Creating Informed Ratesetting Decisions

October 3, 2016

The Honorable Usha Reddi, Mayor City of Manhattan 1101 Poyntz Avenue Manhattan, KS 66502-5497

Subject: Water and Sewer User Charge Analysis Report

Dear Mayor Reddi:

Attached is your water and sewer rate analysis report package. Before I address that, I want to say this to you, the commission and everyone else who will read this.

Rate analysis is data intensive – big volumes of data and many kinds of data. Necessarily, city staffs must gather that data for me. Randy DeWitt, PE, was my main contact with the City. He did a fantastic job of gathering the right data, he did it quickly and he coordinated with others to gather data. Mr. DeWitt interpreted much of the data and plans for me and gave me insights that enabled my analyses to go to the heart of what the City is trying to accomplish. He checked preliminary submittals for me and caught several data errors that I had no way of knowing about. In short, without his help, this project would not be possible and the quality of the results would not be possible. On top of all of that, Mr. DeWitt was always wonderful to deal with. The people of Manhattan are truly lucky to have someone of his caliber and demeanor serving them.

All of that is not to say that Mr. DeWitt did everything. I worked with and met with Mr. Dewitt and Gulten Celebi frequently but I also occasionally met with other staff all the way up to the City Administrator. All helped to shape my analyses. All were great to work with. And I know that others who handle billing and other functions, who I never met, gathered data behind the scenes. Manhattan really is blessed to have such fine staff up and down the line. But, there is a report to discuss. The report is a bit long and parts of it are complex, mainly because I included all of your background data from the models. And so you can learn in summary fashion what I recommend you do, I included the most important and immediate action items in the narrative report. Some things will still be a bit difficult to figure out and others really need some discussion in person. When I meet with you and the commission soon, we will thoroughly cover everything you want to cover. In order to move forward with changes, you all need to have a sense of what underpins the rates, fees and policies I recommend.

Just to be clear, this report covers water and sewer. Stormwater will follow later. To analyze stormwater rates I need certain tract data to base rates upon. That data does not actually exist yet. So some of your staff are creating that data now.

Finally, I am sure you and the commission members know of cities and districts that also need rate setting help. As you run into these folks at league of cities meetings and other venues, I hope you will tell them about me. I get almost all of my business by referrals from past clients and I hope to be able to trace several future clients back to my work with Manhattan.

Best regards, GettingGreatRates.com

Carl E. Brown President

Enclosures

Creating Informed Ratesetting Decisions

# Water and Sewer Rate Analysis Report City of Manhattan, Kansas

Prepared October 3, 2016

Carl Brown, President GettingGreatRates.com, LLC

#### **Executive Summary**

GettingGreatRates.com was engaged to analyze the water, sewer and stormwater rates and fees of the City of Manhattan, Kansas. Additional data is needed to complete the stormwater rate analysis so that report will follow at a later time. As to water and sewer rates, the subjects of this report, we found that the current rates are not structured as fairly as they should be. Rate and fee revenues for both; however, are currently adequate if you disregard costs that are likely to be incurred but that are currently unspecified. This report lays out how rates should be adjusted to achieve the Commission's goals of adopting rates that will be adequate to cover all expected and expectable costs and rates that are fairly structured – cost of service rates. The recommended rates are modeled in Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3.

GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive Jefferson City Missouri 65101 carl1@gettinggreatrates.com (573) 619-3411

#### Table of Contents for the Narrative Report

| Executive Summary  | 1           |
|--|-------------|
| Introduction   | 3           |
| Cost-based Rate Calculations   | 5           |
| Principles   | 8           |
| General Issues   | 9           |
| Action Recommendations for Policy and General Issues                     |             |
| Subsection 1: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 1 Issues              | 11          |
| Capital Improvements and Equipment Repair and Replacement                | 12          |
| Debt, System Development Charges and Capacity Surcharges                 |             |
| Target Reserve Levels  |             |
| Minimum Charge, Unit Charge and Usage Allowance Rate Structures          | 15          |
| Rate Affordability   | 16          |
| Recommendations for Water Rates  | 17          |
| Table 1: Manhattan, KS Water Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges   |             |
| Closing  | 19          |
| Subsection 2: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 2 Issues              | 20          |
| Rate Affordability   | 20          |
| Water Scenario 2 Rate and Fee Adjustments                                | 21          |
| Table 2: Water Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges                 |             |
| Closing  |             |
| Subsection 3: Discussion Concerning Sewer Scenario 3 Issues              |             |
| Rate Affordability   |             |
| Sewer Scenario 3 Rate and Fee Adjustments                                | 22          |
| Table 3: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges                 | 22          |
| Closing  |             |
| Subsection 4: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 4 Issues              | 23          |
| Rate Affordability   | 23          |
| Sewer Scenario 4 Rate and Fee Adjustments                                | 23          |
| Table 4: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges                 |             |
| Closing  | 24          |
| Comparison of Water and Sewer Bills for the Average Residential Customer | 24          |
| Table 5: Water and Sewer Bill Combinations                               | 25          |
| Overall User Rate Adjustment Recommendation                              | 25          |
| Rate Models  | Attachments |

#### Introduction

In 2014, the City of Manhattan, Kansas, later called "the City" or "you," hired GettingGreatRates.com, later called "me," "we" or "I" to produce a "state of the utilities" assessment and report for its water, sewer and stormwater utilities. I completed that project and delivered to the City a report of my findings dated February 27, 2015.

In follow up to that assessment, the City hired me to perform rate analyses of the water, sewer and stormwater utilities and produce a report of my findings and recommendations, provide guidance on rate setting and convey to the City licenses to the models I created to produce the results. This report fulfills the first part of that charge for the water and sewer utilities. (Stormwater will be reported separately when additional required data becomes available.) Software licenses can be delivered once the models are finalized and made more user-friendly. However, the City may opt to forgo the licenses and use that additional available time to have me occasionally produce updates and model changes as the need for changes becomes apparent. I will also provide guidance over the next few months as you move through the stages of doing rate and fee adjustments.

Most of the rest of this report will cover my findings and rate adjustment recommendations.

As I developed rate models and discussed early findings with City staff, they were able to give me additional direction on desirable goals. Those include a rate structure that, if possible, does not reduce the unit charges currently being assessed and a rate structure that, if possible, reduces the volatility of income production. The second goal simply means that incomes would be less subject to the ups and downs of irrigation water use caused by dry and wet years. The two goals conflict but both are understandable.

My modeling revealed that to make rates fairly structured, all water minimum charges need to go up, progressively more for larger meter sizes. However, unit charges need to go down slightly. Therefore, bills for very high-volume customers, which are rare, would go down slightly. All others would go up.

Sewer minimum charges for residential customers with meters smaller than 1.5 inches need to go down. Sewer minimum charges for all customers with meters larger than 1.5 inches need to go up, progressively more as meter size goes up. Unit charges also need to go up. Therefore, low-volume residential sewer customers' bills would go down while all others would go up.

The resulting rates are more fairly structured and they will lead to safer reserve levels in that reserves would be increased from their current levels.

City staff has tracked past costs, showing how costs have been escalating. Staff has also projected future costs. These trends are important for this basic reason – costs have been going up and there is every reason to believe they will continue to go up. This is nothing new to city management and the City's elected officials. In fact, I must commend all for incrementally increasing rates regularly so the utilities' incomes can continue to track with inflation. In the models, I used future costs as projected by City staff. Therefore, future user rates and other fees will need to inflate, as well.

This narrative report covers water first and sewer last. Many things or issues that apply to one utility also apply to the other utility. In the interest of brevity, when an issue applies to both utilities, I expound upon it in the water subsections but only mention the issue in the sewer subsections of the report.

The report package is composed of two parts. The first is a narrative report that tells readers what should be done to each utility's rates and why. The narrative report covers overarching issues, then issues specific to water and last, issues specific to sewer.

The second part of the report package is composed of printouts of the spreadsheet models for each utility. These are simply a set of integrated calculations that mathematically depict or "model" the utilities' situations in order to arrive at the recommended and alternative rates for each. The models are named:

- "City of Manhattan, KS, Water Rates Scenario 2016-1," the rate structure that eliminates the current 200 cubic foot usage allowance,
- "City of Manhattan, KS, Water Rates Scenario 2016-2," the rate structure that retains the allowance,
- "City of Manhattan, KS, Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3," that eliminates the current 200 cubic foot usage allowance, and
- "City of Manhattan, KS, Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4," the rate structure that retains the allowance.

Later in this report these names will be shortened to "Water Scenario 1," Water Scenario 2," "Sewer Scenario 3" and "Sewer Scenario 4." Within each subsection the applicable model will often simply be referred to as "the model."

Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3, are the models from which I recommend you adopt rates. These rates are in a cost to serve structure. This rate structure results in higher bills for the average residential customer; however, the main driver of the higher bills is elimination of the usage allowance because that increases the volumes such customers must pay unit charges on. Elimination of the allowance will be a big change from your current rate structure but one that will lead to fairly structured rates.

Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 4, retain the usage allowance. I included models of rates that include your current usage allowance for two reasons:

- 1. Many will want this baseline for comparison to see how the usage allowance skews minimum and unit charges, and
- 2. Because you may actually prefer to retain the allowance for one or both utilities.

If you do retain any or all of the usage allowance, I recommend you reduce it and gradually eliminate it over time.

You will notice that Scenarios 2 and 4 do not include many of the pages and tables in Scenarios 1 and 3, respectively. That is because those sheets that I left out of the report package are duplicates or near duplicates of the other models. Incomes, expenses, capital improvements, etc. are not dependent upon the rate structure modeled because I modeled rate levels so they will bring in almost exactly the same revenues. Therefore, I left the duplicative pages out of the report simply to make it shorter and less confusing.

In the first subsection of the report I discuss the Water Scenario 1 rates and their effects. In the second subsection I discuss the Water Scenario 2 rates and effects. Because most things are not affected by the two different rate structures, or they are affected very little, there is little to discuss that is different in the Scenario 2 subsection. Therefore, that subsection very brief. But, if you want to consider the effects of Scenario 2 rates in detail, you can review the model closely. I have organized subsections 3 and 4, concerning sewer rates, just like those concerning water.

As you read this report, please keep this in mind. This report does not *direct* the City to do anything. Actions you take or do not take are strictly up to you. The report is meant to inform and educate so you can then make well-informed decisions about actions to take. And the report and model are not legal recommendations. For legal issues consult your attorney.

#### Cost-based Rate Calculations

To give you the "bigger picture" of rate analysis, and to make it easier for you to read and understand the rest of this narrative report and the analysis models, a tutorial on my methodology is in order.

When I analyze utility rates I use a cost-based approach. In the industry the term for rates that result from this approach are called, "cost to serve" or "cost of service" rates. Simply stated, the costs for a target time period, usually in the near future, are classified as "fixed," "variable," "capacity to serve" or some combination of the three. Fixed costs are converted to a minimum charge. Variable costs are converted to a unit charge. Capacity costs are converted to some combination of system development charges and surcharges to the minimum charge.

Cost to serve rates are considered by many, including me, to be the most mathematically fair and defensible rate structure. However, there are often good reasons to adopt rates that are at least somewhat different from true cost to serve rates. Thus, a cost-based rate analysis often is just the starting point for calculating the rates that a particular utility may eventually decide to adopt.

I usually recommend meter size-based minimum charges composed of two parts:

• One is the basic cost to make any level of service available to any customer. Billing, general administration and similar costs that are the same for all customers, regardless of "size," make up this part of the minimum charge. To make it easier to understand this concept, I use catch phrases. For this type of cost, the phrase is: *These costs are related to the fact that someone is a customer.* 

• The other part of the minimum charge is a surcharge intended to recover all or part of excess or unusual capacity costs. These are almost always based upon water meter size because the ability of the different water meter sizes to sustainably pass peak flows (as determined by American Water Works Association studies) relate well to the cost of building infrastructure "big enough" to handle peak flows. *Capacity costs are related to the fact that a particular customer has a certain capacity to demand flow or service, regardless of how much flow or service they actually use.* 

With this structure, the smallest meter size customers end up paying the lowest minimum charge. As meter size goes up, a larger capacity surcharge is added to the basic minimum charge resulting in ever higher total minimum charges for larger meter size customers. Remember: It's not just how much water such customers use that determines how much they cost the utility. It's how big and robust they cause the utility to be built, because it has to be built robust enough to handle their maximum demand should they try to draw it.

*Unit charges are related to the volume of service received.* While unit charges can be

structured in various ways, the revenues they generate should be adequate to pay those costs that are related to the flow that customers actually use. There are three main unit charge structures that I recommend in different situations:

Many systems need, or their administrations simply like the notion of encouraging customers to use less of the utility's services – "conservation rates." In this rate structure the unit charge goes up as volume used goes up. Most of us respond to, or at least we think twice about it, when we are assessed a higher price to buy more of something. Conservation rates are most appropriate in areas with limited water supplies or in utilities that are bumping up against their capacity to produce water. Conservation rates are almost never used for pricing sewer service.

The City of Manhattan does not have conditions in play that call for conservation rates. You do not have a limited water supply and infrastructure to produce and deliver water is not limiting. Therefore, I do not recommend you adopt conservation rates, at least at this time. The critical rate changes you need to make early on concern right-sizing and rightstructuring of system development fees, minimum charges and a level unit charge, each of which recovers the cost components related to them.

In the future your water supply or infrastructure situation could change. If indicated then, a conservation rate structure could be adopted in the future. Conservation rates are not new. In fact, they are fairly common, even in the midwest. There are several structures you might use. The appropriate structure would just depend upon your situation at the time. Conservation rates, of course, promote conservation but they usually increase revenues, as well.

- The majority of systems use, and should use, level unit charges a unit charge that is the same regardless of how much volume a customer uses. With level unit charges everyone is assessed unit charges at the average unit cost. Such rates are the easiest to calculate, they are the easiest for a clerk to explain to a complaining customer on the phone and the revenues such rates will produce next year are the easiest to accurately predict. I like to tell most of my clients that if they are going to err either on the side of complex rates that precisely assess costs to each customer or simpler rates that round off some of the accuracy corners but are easier to administer, choose simple rates. Most water and almost all sewer service is assessed using level unit charges.
- The last major unit charge structure is called, "declining" rates. These are the reverse of conservation rates. I often call them, "use encouragement" rates. It is popular these days for many to belittle those who do not conserve resources at every opportunity. Declining rates are often scorned for that reason. However, if you have ample water supply, ample infrastructure to produce and distribute it, doing so will not cause unintended bad (mostly environmental) consequences, and if you want to encourage high use (which often entails such users hiring more or better paid workers), declining rates make good sense. Declining rates are most appropriate in areas that have a high concentration of high water using industry, or folks in that area want to attract such users.

To complicate the aforesaid just a bit, rate setting is, indeed, about recovering costs. Job one

of utility rates is to pay the utility's costs. But usually proper rate setting is also about building adequate reserves; preparing for expensive capital improvements; catching up on needed equipment repair, refurbishment and replacement; and covering similar needs. Thus, these soon-to-be-experienced costs or likely-to-be-experienced costs need to be factored into rates and fees, as well. Because time marches on and costs usually inflate over time, rate setting should take into account the need for future incremental increases to cover inflation. And, you cannot just assume that because the utility needs more revenue that your ratepayers will be glad to pay higher rates. Rate affordability, and the public's perception of affordability, must be addressed, too.

For the techie reader, the analysis model we use – a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet application we call, "CBGreatRates" – is usually 3.8 mega-bites in size. Each rate analysis includes one of these sheets.

For a 1,000 connection utility, for example, we use another spreadsheet, 12.1 megabites in size, to sort and calculate customer volume use. We use one of these sheets for each rate class. There are usually five or so for the simplest rates. Each of these sheets is linked to the client's usage data file, usually a few mega-bites in size, for importing usage data. Thus, an analysis for a 1,000 connection utility totals 65 or so mega-bites in size.

For some of our larger client utilities with more rate classes and more customers, total size of all the linked spreadsheets runs over 250 mega-bites. We run computers with lots of RAM and memory but some of the calculations for larger utilities can take around 90 minutes to run. When usage data sheet runtimes get long we usually switch to a database format application to speed up the heavy number crunching. To account for all these factors, even the simplest rates situation requires some complex, integrated calculations. For that reason, I build a spreadsheet model for each analysis that depicts, in virtual reality, the utility's real-life financial and rates situation.

These models are dynamic – when the initial rate increase is set to be higher, future inflationary increases can be lower; when minimum charges are set lower, unit or other charges need to be set higher to make up the shortfall, when system development charges are assessed more of the utility's capacity costs, minimum charge surcharges and/or other charges can be lower as a result. Such modeling enables me to do dynamic "what-if" scenario calculations. That enables me to arrive at the best fit rates for each utility fairly quickly.

As you read through this report and examine the modeling, you will probably be struck by the complexity of it all. Please keep the above summary of cost-based rate calculations in mind as you read on. At their heart, the calculations are aimed at producing adequate and fairly structured rates. Trust the math. Having the math done for you, you can focus on the really important things that you need to do – adopt adequate and fair rate structures. These will serve your ratepayers and your utility well.

Please keep two more things in mind:

- Time is money, often very big money, when it comes to rate setting. A rate increase delayed is a rate increase that must be even higher to reach the same reserve target. Get to know this report well but do not spend months mulling it over. Time will not make your rate setting task easier. Proceed deliberately but pretty quickly and make the needed changes.
- You will get some complaints because some customers' bills will go up, some markedly. In my experience, most of the time, when the math is laid out for all to see, a few people will complain about higher rates for a month or two. But then they go on with their busy lives. We find that the typical residential customer's bill increase usually works out to a few dollars per month initially and a few dimes per month each following years. That pales in comparison to what is happening to the cost of almost everything else they buy every month. Water and sewer service is a bargain almost everywhere, people know it and most folks don't want to waste their valuable time dickering about the "small stuff." Prepare to take a few hits for a short while and trust that it will pass soon.

#### Principles

I use several guiding principles when I help systems set their utility rates, fees and policies. As you read the report and the analysis models, keep in mind that my recommendations have been weighed against these principles:

1. Water, sewer and all other utilities are businesses, regardless of who owns them. Businesses must cash flow properly. Otherwise, they go out of business and your customers do not want that.

- 2. In addition to functioning in a business-like manner, a utility has a responsibility to its customers to nearly guarantee its long-term prosperity for their benefit. The customers expect the service to be there whenever they want to use it. Thus, a utility must err on the conservative side by maintaining strong reserves that will enable it to weather financial storms.
- 3. If a service costs the utility money, the utility should recover that cost from the most logical "person" if that makes good business and community administration sense. For example, generally "growth should pay for growth." Developers should fairly pay for their consumption of utility capacity by paying commensurate system development charges. Likewise, service users should pay for what they use. Each user or class of users should pay their fair share of service costs.
- 4. Sometimes contradicting point 3 above, if adjusting a rate, fee or policy will turn currently "good" customers into "bad" customers, or discourage development that the community desires, consider the necessity of the change carefully before making it. For example, while it may be warranted, raising the minimum charge markedly to your residential customers may make it very difficult for fixed, low-income customers to pay their utility bill. That may cause more of them to pay late or not pay at all. That may trigger the utility's attorney to write collection letters to those customers and eventually require shutoff of service. Thus, in the attempt to generate more net revenue by raising rates, net revenues may actually go down due to non-payment and payment collection costs. Likewise, stifling development with uncompetitive system development charges costs a utility in the form of additional paying customers. That forces existing customers to pay all the costs of the utility rather than sharing them with new customers.

#### **General Issues**

Concerning construction of the models, they all are essentially the same, only being customized as needed to fit the differences of the different types of utilities. The models were built to match the systems' actual financial statements as much as possible. However, the intent of rate modeling is to see to it that the resulting rates are adequate to pay all system expenses for the next 10 years, build and maintain responsible reserves and collect fees from customers on a fair basis. Because incomes and expenses in your financial statements were not always grouped in such a way as to enable the required rate calculation methodology, the models do not always match your statements.

For modeling purposes, it does not matter whether funds are held in the general system account, a debt service sinking fund, repair and replacement fund, etc. Therefore, the model accounts for funds in a more simplified way than you do. When it comes to segregating funds, staff knows best how to do that so the model does little in this regard and leaves the segregating up to staff.

Several line graph charts in the analysis model graphically depict some things which would be difficult to pick out of the tables. In all the charts the **blue line** represents what would happen under the **recommended** rates and the **red line** under the **current** rates. Trends for the red lines are (generally) bad. Those for the blue lines are (generally) good. Review the definitions section of the model to learn the meaning of terms used in the charts.

One thing you will notice in viewing the charts is that sometimes, only one of the lines shows up. When that occurs it means that all of the lines are taking the same path (they are superimposed). For example, Chart 5, Water Scenario 1, page 47, shows only one line for the working capital goal. At the level of costs of the water utility and the cash reserves it has on hand now and that it is projected to have on hand at both the current rates and the proposed rates, the level of reserves now and in the future will meet the goal amounts but go no higher. That is because, in the model, I programmed all funds in excess of what is needed to meet the working capital goal to "spill over" into the CIP and Debt Service fund. Since the starting balance was greater than the goal and the current and proposed rates will both continue to meet this goal, only the goal line appears. But rest assured, the other two lines are underneath the goal line and that is a good thing.

Charts 6 and 7 do the same thing. But, note that in Chart 8, which depicts total reserves, the different rates perform differently. The proposed rates generate more revenue and, thus, produce stronger total reserves. Since the working capital reserve gets truncated at a certain level, the differences in the total reserves show up in the CIP and Debt Service fund balances. These balances appear near the bottom of Table 6 in each model.

As you set and later reset rates I suggest you follow the guidance I give in my book, "How to Get Great Rates." I gave a copy to Mr. DeWitt so check with him about reviewing it. You may also want to consider using the "Replacement Scheduler®" spreadsheet for future equipment replacement scheduling. It is available for free download from <u>gettinggreatrates.com</u>.

#### Action Recommendations for Policy and General Issues

Use the following as a checklist of "to-do" tasks. Many if not all of these things you are already doing but they bear repeating.

1. Periodically determine how long, on average, it takes to perform the various services you provide in the field, such as after-hours service, meter disconnects and reconnects, special meter readings, etc. Be sure to include all the time you actually pay staff for performing these services. Then determine how much it costs the utility per hour, on average, to have staff perform these services. This includes benefits, taxes, use of utility vehicles, tools and minor equipment, etc. It should also include a fair amount to cover the time that office staff devotes to working on these services to track them, bill for them, etc. This should be the hourly rate or a set fee you will charge for these services. In addition, set a minimum that you will charge for showing up, whether the service takes an hour to perform or 10 minutes. In essence, set your fees in the same way plumbers and similar technicians do – a set fee for showing up, which buys the customer a set amount of time, and an hourly rate if the job takes longer than the show up charge will

cover. While accounting for time and other investments in the various functions is important, do not make the process burdensome. For many functions you likely can just estimate your time occasionally and charge fees based upon those estimates.

- 2. Retain required funds in interest bearing debt service and debt reserve accounts when required by your lender(s).
- 3. Have me conduct a full rate analysis again when your actual financial performance and my projection of future performance diverges markedly. That may be up to five years from now or whenever a new, large financial upset or change is looming. As an alternative, you may prefer to engage me more frequently, perhaps annually, to update your rates based upon new budget figures as they are developed each year.
- 4. Continue to more fully adopt management strategies that are included in what is most commonly called, "advanced asset management." These strategies can yield better service and reduced costs for utilities, especially those looking to build new facilities or replace existing facilities soon, which is a critical issue for your utilities.
- 5. Continue to track your volume usage, incomes and expenses on a regular basis so the data and information you generate will support future rate adjustments as well as they did this one.
- 6. As a reminder, check with your attorney for language and legality of all charges and issues discussed.

#### Subsection 1: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 1 Issues

Water rate revenues are currently adequate to pay those costs you currently expect to incur. However, things break, become obsolete or become needed due to new State and federal regulatory requirements. Many of these things will be quite expensive. You cannot always predict what these things will be but you can be sure that things will come along. Therefore, I have included in my modeling a set of "place keeper" capital improvement projects for such unplanned events. These are called, "TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement."

Rates also should be restructured so they are in a cost to serve structure. Unit charges should go down slightly, the usage allowance should be eliminated and minimum charges for customers with larger water meters need to go up so that those customers will pay for more of the fixed and capacity costs that they cause. An increase in minimum charges means that more of your revenue stream will be dependable – not subject to changing weather and how much customers water lawns, for example. That will reduce the degree to which revenues swing from one year to the next.

#### Capital Improvements and Equipment Repair and Replacement

Your capital improvements are a major driver of rates. Capital improvement costs will consume approximately 40 percent of future budgets. Because capital improvements are such a major cost for the water utility, we chose to show each item that you track in your capital improvement plans (CIP) just as you showed them in your own plans. That makes for a cumbersome Table 4, page 34, but it is easy to compare both sets of plans side by side.

You include in your CIP, items that are customarily considered to be equipment "repair and replacement," or "R&R" items. While R&R items should be paid for on a saved ahead of time basis, and we advocate using a R&R schedule that generates an annual annuity to do that, we kept R&R costs in our listing of your CIP needs to be consistent with your list. Handling CIP and R&R in a combined fashion seems to work for you so we do not propose that you change that process at this time.

All of your CIP and R&R planned items and costs are included in the calculation of the rates that we recommended. That needs a bit more explanation.

We classified all costs – administration, operating, CIP, R&R – as to their nature as either "fixed," "variable," "capacity-related" or a combination of these types. Because you have so many CIP items and we do not know the nature of each, we enlisted Randy DeWitt to classify those costs. Mr. DeWitt has intimate knowledge of the nature of these items. Thus, we classified all other operating and administration costs and then used both classifications to determine the cost of service rate structure. That structure was applied to your costs going forward to arrive at the rates we recommended. Classification is detailed in Table 14, page 54.

Finally, note that in Table 4, page 34, at the bottom of the projects list there is a yellow highlighted item called, "TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement" with an annual cost of \$1,000,000. This is a place keeper for improvement needs that will come along that you are currently not anticipating. If unknown projects do not materialize at the level that would consume the entire set-aside, the unused funds should then be used for early retirement of existing debt. That would lower the utilities' future costs and hold down the need for future rate increases.

#### Debt, System Development Charges and Capacity Surcharges

You pay for the most expensive CIP items with ten year bonds or notes. That is just a bit unusual in a good way because many cities use 20 year bonds. Thus, you pay for the most expensive items more rapidly than most utilities – excellent. I am sure you end up saving significant interest expense by using the shortened the loan term so I encourage you to continue this practice.

You pay for less expensive CIP items with four year notes. That is pretty rare. Using such short-term notes for these items probably does not smooth out your balances much and you have sufficiently high balances to cover these expenses if paid from reserves anyway. And, I am sure you have to pay interest and initiation fees to sell these notes so your funding expenses for the moderately expensive items is probably higher than it needs to be. I suggest you compare the costs and benefits of using the four year notes and decide how to proceed based upon those results.

You have substantial debt and that will probably not change. It is just the lot of large, mature utilities. Because much of that debt is incurred to build extra or peak flow capacity, you have options in how to charge customers for debt – ownership – costs for this kind of capacity. As briefly alluded to in the previous subsection, I recommend you assess system development charges and capacity surcharges that recover at least part of these capacity costs, and do it based upon water meter size, as further described in the following.

#### System Development Charges

Throughout this report and the rate analysis models you will see the terms "tap fee," "tap-on fee" and "connection charges." There are other names for these and similar fees.

Most small systems and those that are less sophisticated than Manhattan set "tap-on fees" and similar fees anecdotally, and almost always too low, as well. They almost never attempt to recover the full cost of the infrastructure capacity they dedicate to each customer when they authorize them to "tap on." Rarely do they even have much of an idea what that capacity costs.

Failing to assess development costs to development is a problem because with each dedication of capacity to customers, the capacity of the utility gets "used up." That hastens the day when new capacity must be built. If that capacity cost is not assessed to those who cause it, it will be assessed by default to all customers. That forces existing customers to subsidize development, and that is a rate structure fairness issue.

I recommend you handle system development and the fees used to pay for it differently. Start this way. In your ordinances and elsewhere: rename the fees assessed to new customers as "system development charges." This will descriptively tell developers and new customers what they are paying for. It is not just an arbitrary fee. They are actually buying something of great value. Then, assess full cost to system development charges, or as much of that cost as you can and still be competitive with comparable cities.

Later in this report when you see "tap-on fee" and those other terms, think, "system development charge." And when you talk with customers and others about this fee, make sure they know this is not just "government assessing another kind of tax." This is a utility having customers fairly pay for what they are buying – capacity to serve them.

- 1. You should assess system development charges that recover as much of the peak capacity costs as possible, but at the same time they should be at least somewhat competitive with system development charges (tap-on fees) of other nearby, similar utilities. I modeled your system development charges so that the fee for a five-eighths or three-quarter inch water meter (the most common residential meter size) would be \$750. That is about three times more than your current tap-on fee for such a customer but I suspect it is well below the actual cost of capacity for these meter sizes. Larger meter sizes would be assessed higher system development charges based upon the maximum sustainable flow rate of each meter as determined by flow studies done by the American Water Works Association. In total, as shown in Table 9, page 49, in a full year at the expected growth rate, you would collect \$370,000 in system development charges. That is 42 percent of the cost of capacity as classified. (By the way, system development charges are the only type of fee that I commonly recommend utilities price in competition with other utilities.)
- 2. You should assess part of the capacity costs through a minimum charge surcharge, again, based upon water meter size. Surcharges collect revenue over time as customers use the system. To reduce the degree by which most customers' bills will increase, these fees were modeled to recover the remaining 58 percent of the capacity-related part of the system's CIP and R&R costs.

Specifically concerning system development charges (SDC), the model calculated standardized fees all the way from the smallest possible customer meter to a 16-inch meter. I recommend that you adopt a set of SDC fees (a table) and that, as a matter of policy, you let the standard fees for all meter sizes below a chosen level be controlling. In other words, let city staff handle the "retail stuff" of small meter connections. I suggest that all connections with meters of two inches or less be paid for off the SDC fees table. Almost all larger meter connections should be handled that way, as well.

However, the commission has the authority and should on occasion exercise its prerogative to accept new connections for some other SDC amount and/or for other considerations offered by a potential new customer. Most commonly, the issue will be economic development and job creation by a new customer needing a large meter size. There are city-wide benefits to allowing such new customers to build or expand in the city that outweigh the possible loss in SDC revenues. I suggest that, in your ordinance that includes the SDC fees table, you include a statement that the commission retains the authority to allow new connections for fees or other considerations that, in the view of the commission, are beneficial to the city as a whole.

Finally, I recommend you assess the same SDC to five-eighth and three-quarter inch meters because these are the most common meter sizes for residential customers and almost all of these meters are in use by residential customers. Thus, setting the same SDC for these two meter sizes will simplify administration of the SDC fee program. Doing so will cause the minimum charge for these two meter sizes to be the same, as well.

#### Target Reserve Levels

You currently maintain rather substantial reserves for the water utility, higher than many I assist. I applaud you for that. However, I actually recommend you target slightly higher reserves that are intended for two main purposes, as follows:

- Unobligated cash and cash equivalent reserves equal to at least 35 percent of the annual operating costs, not including debt service. Why? Most funding sources, rate analysts and organizations associated with the water and waste water industries recommend that most systems maintain operating reserves equivalent to three months' worth of the system's operating costs.
- Capital improvement and repair and replacement (R&R) reserves at the end of the tenth year, after debt is paid, that are equal to that year's capital, R&R and debt payment costs. Why? Again, most funders and experts in the water and waste water industries require or recommend a debt coverage reserve of 20 percent of the total annual debt payments. Some require more. When R&R costs are modeled over the usual 20-year period and reserves accrued that will pay those costs when they come due, at the ten year mark most R&R reserves end up being equal to five times or more of the average annual R&R cost. You handle CIP and R&R costs together so to be safe, I recommend you maintain a full year's worth of CIP and R&R costs in reserve.

You already maintain substantial reserves so the reserve targets I selected are not so much a matter of increasing your reserves. It is more a matter of maintaining reserves on the order that you already have. Because your current reserves are fairly near those I have targeted, the slightly higher reserves have almost no effect on rates.

Lines on the bottom of Table 6, page 41 of the model show your reserve balances expected for the next 10 years.

#### Minimum Charge, Unit Charge and Usage Allowance Rate Structures

You currently assess one minimum charge to in-city customers and a minimum charge to out of city customers that is 200 percent of (double) the in-city rate. You do the same for unit charges. You have some special minimum and unit charges to contracted customers that are set at 125 percent, 150 percent and 200 percent of the in-city rates. Because these rates are contracted at these formulas, I retained the same formulas in my modeling, so I will not discuss contracted customer rates further.

You also have a usage allowance for all customers of 200 cubic feet of water per month. In other words, by paying their minimum charge, each customer gets 200 gallons of water for no additional charge.

I recommend the following changes:

- You should assess escalating minimum charges, based upon water meter size, as reflected in Table 1 near the end of this report section,
- Retain the current percentage differentials for out of city and contracted customers' rates, also reflected in Table 1, and
- Eliminate the usage allowance for all customers. Because your average residential use is approximately 1,100 cubic feet per month, a 200 cubic foot allowance amounts to approximately 18 percent of your potential billable flow to most residential customers and something less to most other customers. That percentage of "give-away water" is substantial and it skews unit charges substantially.

These rates are as close to a true "cost to serve" structure as you practically can make them at this time.

#### Rate Affordability

As shown near the top of Table 6, page 41 and graphically in Chart 4, page 46, the affordability index of your current rates, at 0.57 percent, is just over half of the approximate national average of 1.0 percent. The rates I think you should adopt from Water Scenario 1 would be a bit higher at an affordability index of 0.72 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less

Affordability Index: The monthly charge for (typically) 5,000 gallons of residential service divided by the median monthly household income for the area served by the system. An index of 1.0, meaning a household pays one percent of its income to pay its bill for 5,000 gallons of service, is generally considered affordable. Affordability index is a primary factor in determining grant and loan eligibility and grant amount.

than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would go down gradually and by the tenth year be 0.66 percent.

The affordability index is useful but it does not depict how new rates will affect everyone. Table 7 of Water Scenario 1, page 42, shows how customers' bills at several example volume ranges will be affected by the recommended rates. Due to restructuring, most low volume customers' bills will go up and higher volume customers' bills will go up slightly and very high volume customers' bills, which there are very few of, will go down slightly. However, please note that in the comparisons table, we only showed the resulting bills of the more common meter size customers. Higher volume customers' bills will go up more, or go down less because their minimum charges will be proportionately higher.

Table 7B, page 43, combines the water and sewer bills from Scenarios 1 and 3; the "eliminate the usage allowance" rates alternatives. These are the rate structures I recommend. Because some of the sewer bills will go in the opposite direction of the equivalent volume water bills, many of the rate adjustments partially cancel each other out. Thus, this table gives a better picture of what will happen to many of the combined bill of water and sewer customers.

However, there is a caveat. Most residential sewer customers contribute less sewer volume to the sewer system than the water volume they draw. Thus, actual sewer bills for most residential customers will be lower than the bills depicted in Table 7. Therefore, their new combined water and sewer bills will be somewhat lower than the bills depicted in Table 7B. Still, Table 7B is illustrative of the basic trend in combined water and sewer bills.

#### Recommendations for Water Rates

Water Scenario 1 contains all of my rates-related recommendations and shows what they are built upon. However, the model is complex, plus it does not cover policy issues. Therefore, I have summarized my recommendations as follows.

Action Recommendations for Rates and Fees

- 1. You should assess the meter size-based monthly minimum charges and unit charges shown in Table 1 that follows this list.
- 2. The calculations assumed you will make these adjustments early enough to enable you to collect at these rates for the January 1, 2017, billing (you would pass a revised ordinance at least one billing cycle before that).
- 3. Assess system development charges as shown in Table 9, page 49. Note: You currently use terms like "connection fee" and "tap fee" in your ordinances. I recommend you change the name of the fee related to the cost of system capacity to "system development charge." Continue to sell equipment and provide services like inspection of installations and continue to charge for that equipment and those services. But, charges related to system capacity should be referred to as "system development charges."
  - a) I recommend that almost all new connections, especially all those made with water meters two inches in diameter or less, be paid for at the rates included in your system development charge rate table. However, the Commission should retain the authority to waive the standard system development charge or adjust that charge for certain of those customers (primarily large meter size, high employment new customers) that, due to other offsetting values they would bring to the community (primarily economic development) and those values would substantially benefit the community as a whole.
- 4. Include in future capital improvement plans a contingent amount, which in the model is called, "TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement," in the amount of \$1,000,000 per year. This contingency is intended to cover capital improvement needs that, regardless of the rigor of capital improvement planning, will likely "pop up." Should such needs not materialize, use the funds that accrue for early debt retirement.
- 5. Modify your current late payment/non-payment ordinance language so that it effectively accomplishes what is described in the following bullet points:
  - If payment is insufficient to cover all amounts billed for water, sewer and stormwater services, plus any other fees assessed by the City, the payment will first be applied to stormwater and the other non-water related services, then to sewer service and last to water service.

- A late payment penalty of 10 percent of the outstanding balance <u>or \$10.00, whichever is greater</u>, will be assessed to the customer's account each month.
- Water service, and any other service that may also be in arrears, will be shut off in accordance with, and at the earliest time allowed by State law.
- Reconnection after non-payment will only be done after the customer has paid all fees and penalties owed, plus a reconnection fee that is 50 percent higher than the usual reconnection fee after shutoff to make repairs, transfer property to a new owner, change tenants and similar events not related to non-payment.
- If a customer is disconnected for non-payment a second time in a one-year period, in addition to the above fees and penalties, you should collect an additional deposit from that customer in an amount you deem appropriate. Such deposit should only be expended to pay the customer's outstanding bill, fees and penalties in the case where the outstanding bill, fees and penalties cannot be collected. A customer moving away without paying is such a circumstance this deposit is meant to guard against.
- 6. If all goes as modeled, on the one-year anniversary of making the rate adjustments called for above, and for several years thereafter, raise <u>all</u> rates and fees across the board by 2.0 percent. Otherwise, follow the instructions in Chapter 9 or the book, "How to Get Great Rates."
- 7. You should examine your shut off and reconnection, meter charges and similar fees to determine if they are high enough to recover the related costs. Revenue generation is not the goal for such programs. It is a fairness issue because if these fees do not recover their related full costs, regular customers will have to make up the difference in the form of higher user fees.

| Table 1: Recommended N<br>Unit Charges (Out of City |              |                  | ge Allowance and |
|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Water Meter Size in                                 |              | New Usage        |                  |
| Inches, or Special                                  | Minimum      | Allowance in 100 | New Unit Charge  |
| Customer  | Charge/Month | Cu Ft            | per 100 Cu Ft    |
| 0.625   | \$9.98       | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 0.750   | \$9.98       | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 1.000   | \$11.57      | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 1.500   | \$14.23      | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 2.000   | \$25.92      | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 3.000   | \$55.14      | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 4.000   | \$88.61      | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 6.000   | \$178.93     | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 8.000   | \$306.45     | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 10.000  | \$455.22     | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 12.000  | \$572.11     | 0                | \$2.41           |
| 16.000  | \$719.61     | 0                | \$2.41           |
| Hunter's Island &<br>Moehlman Bottoms               | \$13.37      | 0                | \$3.62           |
| Konza Valley WP & TD                                | \$11.14      | 0                | \$3.02           |
| Rural Water Districts                               | \$11.14      | 0                | \$3.02           |
| Blue Township RWD                                   | \$17.83      | 0                | \$4.83           |

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

**I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Water Scenario 1.** These rates will enable you to build appropriately strong reserves, cover increasing costs, repay debt, be prepared for contingencies and do so using fairly structured rates.

Finally, as you address issues raised in this report and the analyses, you will have questions. Ask them. My goal is to help you set and keep adequate, fair and appropriately simple or complex rates. That takes time and effort and it may stretch out beyond the "conclusion" of the project. I'm in it for the long haul with you. Unless you ask for something that takes substantial or very different work, you will owe me no extra fees for that help.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Subsection 2: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 2 Issues

Scenario 2 rates would have you continue to "give away" significant volume of otherwise billable product – water. Because there is no "free lunch" in water service, this volume is not really given away. It is simply paid for differently and to a degree, by different customers. That is not to say this is not a legitimate pricing strategy. In fact, usage allowances are quite common. If your customers understand the practice and its effects and "approve" of the strategy, they have defined it as fair.

As mentioned before, this subsection will only discuss those issues and effects that are different from those discussed in subsection 1. The only difference is that the Scenario 2 rates retain your current 200 cubic foot usage allowance whereas the Scenario 1 rates eliminate the allowance.

#### Rate Affordability

If you retain the usage allowance, rate affordability will be affected slightly. As shown near the top of Table 6, page 57 and graphically in Chart 4, page 62, the affordability index of your current rates, at 0.57 percent. Water Scenario 2 rates would be slightly higher than that and slightly lower than the Scenario 1 rates at an affordability index of 0.62 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would go down gradually and by the tenth year be 0.57 percent.

The affordability index of the Scenario 1 rates is higher than that for the Scenario 2 rates. Translation: The water bill for a 5,000 gallon per month residential customer would be more under Scenario 1 rates than Scenario 2 rates.

Table 7 of Water Scenario 2, page 58, shows how customers' bills at several volume ranges would be affected by the recommended rates. As compared to the Scenario 1 rates, retaining the usage allowance would flatten the rate adjustments a bit. Reducing the degree of change to ratepayers has its appeal. But, Scenario 2 rates would be further away from a true cost to serve rate structure than those of Scenario 1.

Just as I combined bills for Scenario 1 and 3 rates, I also combined bills for Scenario 2 and 4 rates. The same caveat applies to these scenarios, too. That is, most residential sewer customers contribute less sewer volume to the sewer system than the water volume they draw. Thus, actual sewer bills for most residential customers will be lower than the bills depicted in Table 7. Therefore, their new combined water and sewer bills will be somewhat lower than the bills depicted in Table 7B. Still, Table 7B is illustrative of the basic trend in combined water and sewer bills if rates from Scenarios 2 and 4 are adopted.

#### Water Scenario 2 Rate and Fee Adjustments

Water Scenario 2 fee and policy changes would be the same as those for Water Scenario 1. Only the user charge rates would be different, as shown in the following table.

| Table 2: | Water Minimum, | Usage Allowance | and Unit Charges |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|----------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|

| Table 2: Manhattan, KS Wa<br>(Out of City Rates Are Dou |              | age Allowance and | d Unit Charges  |
|---|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Water Meter Size in                                     |              | New Usage         |                 |
| Inches, or Special                                      | Minimum      | Allowance in 100  | New Unit Charge |
| Customer  | Charge/Month | Cu Ft             |                 |
| 0.625   | \$9.98       | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 0.750   | \$9.98       | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 1.000   | \$11.57      | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 1.500   | \$14.23      | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 2.000   | \$25.92      | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 3.000   | \$55.14      | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 4.000   | \$88.61      | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 6.000   | \$178.93     | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 8.000   | \$306.45     | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 10.000  | \$455.22     | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 12.000  | \$572.11     | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| 16.000  | \$719.61     | 2                 | \$2.67          |
| Hunter's Island &<br>Moehlman Bottoms                   | \$13.37      | 2                 | \$4.01          |
| Konza Valley WP & TD                                    | \$11.14      | 2                 | \$3.34          |
| Rural Water Districts                                   | \$11.14      | 2                 | \$3.34          |
| Blue Township RWD                                       | \$17.83      | 2                 | \$5.34          |

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Water Scenario 1. But, the rates in Scenario 2 would reduce the degree by which customers' rates would change.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Subsection 3: Discussion Concerning Sewer Scenario 3 Issues

Sewer Scenario 3 issues are nearly identical to those for Water Scenario 1, with the exception that you currently assess one sewer minimum charge to in-city customers and a minimum charge to out of city customers that is 150 percent of the in-city rate (50 percent higher, rather than the 100 percent higher for water). You do the same for unit charges. I retained the same rate differentials for sewer rates that you currently have.

#### Rate Affordability

As shown near the top of Table 6, page 79 and graphically in Chart 4, page 83, the affordability index of your current rates, at 1.0 percent, is right at the approximate national average of 1.0 percent. The rates I think you should adopt from Sewer Scenario 3 would be a bit higher at an affordability index of 1.01 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would fall gradually and by the tenth year be 0.92 percent. For more rate change comparisons, see Table 7, page 80.

#### Sewer Scenario 3 Rate and Fee Adjustments

Sewer Scenario 3 fee and policy changes, other than those regarding consumptive use of water, which you already handle well, would be the same as those for Water Scenario 1. Therefore, sewer user charge rates should be set as shown in the following table.

| Table 3: Sewer Minimum | , Usage Allowance and I | Unit Charges |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Table 3: Sewer Minimum | , Usage Allowance and I | Unit Charges |

| Table 3: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges (Out of City |              |                  |                 |
|---|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Rates Are 50% Higher)   |              |                  |                 |
| Water Meter Size in   |              | New Usage        |                 |
| Inches, or Special  | Minimum      | Allowance in 100 | New Unit Charge |
| Customer  | Charge/Month | Cu Ft            | per 100 Cu Ft   |
| 0.625   | \$10.96      | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 0.750   | \$10.96      | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 1.000   | \$15.88      | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 1.500   | \$24.09      | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 2.000   | \$60.21      | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 3.000   | \$150.50     | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 4.000   | \$253.92     | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 6.000   | \$533.00     | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 8.000   | \$926.99     | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 10.000  | \$1,386.64   | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 12.000  | \$1,747.80   | 0                | \$3.84          |
| 16.000  | \$2,203.55   | 0                | \$3.84          |

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

**I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Sewer Scenario 3.** These rates will enable you to build appropriately strong reserves, cover increasing costs, repay debt, be prepared for contingencies and do so using fairly structured rates.

#### \*\*\*\*

#### Subsection 4: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 4 Issues

Scenario 4 issues are the same as those for Sewer Scenario 3, with one exception. These rates include continuing the 200 cubic foot usage allowance. That moves the rate structure away from cost to serve and affects rate affordability.

#### Rate Affordability

If you retain the usage allowance, rate affordability will be affected somewhat. As shown near the top of Table 6, page 95 and graphically in Chart 4, page 99, the affordability index of your current rates is 1.0 percent. Sewer Scenario 4 rates would be lower at an affordability index of 0.90 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would go down gradually and by the tenth year it would be 0.82 percent. However, other customers' bills would be higher to make up the shortfall in revenues collected from the 5,000 gallon per month residential customers. For more rate change comparisons, see Table 7, page 96.

#### Sewer Scenario 4 Rate and Fee Adjustments

Sewer Scenario 4 user charge rates would be as shown in the following table.

| Table 4: Sewer Minimum<br>Rates Are 50% Higher) | , Usage Allowanc | e and Unit Charge | s (Out of City  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Water Meter Size in                             |                  | New Usage         |                 |
| Inches, or Special                              | Minimum          | Allowance in 100  | New Unit Charge |
| Customer  | Charge/Month     | Cu Ft             | per 100 Cu Ft   |
| 0.625   | \$10.96          | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 0.750   | \$10.96          | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 1.000   | \$15.88          | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 1.500   | \$24.09          | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 2.000   | \$60.21          | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 3.000   | \$150.50         | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 4.000   | \$253.92         | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 6.000   | \$533.00         | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 8.000   | \$926.99         | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 10.000  | \$1,386.64       | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 12.000  | \$1,747.80       | 2                 | \$4.60          |
| 16.000  | \$2,203.55       | 2                 | \$4.60          |

Table 4: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Sewer Scenario 3. But, the rates in Scenario 4 would reduce the degree by which customers' rates would change, which has some value.

#### Comparison of Water and Sewer Bills for the Average Residential Customer

Prior comparisons were made using the national standard of residential use at 5,000 gallons of water or sewer per month. While this is a useful indicator of cost to residential customers, it is not based upon the actual average residential use in the City of Manhattan.

The following table compares water and sewer bills, and combinations of those bills, based upon the actual average residential water and sewer use in Manhattan during the test year. Of course, these volumes, especially the water use volume, will change from year to year based upon weather (lawn irrigation needs) and other factors. And, average use will change over time. But, you should still find these comparisons to be very useful.

#### Table 5: Water and Sewer Bill Combinations

| Table 5: Water and Sewer Bill Combinations  |            |            |               |
|---|------------|------------|---------------|
| This table shows the modeled water and sewer bills for the average in-city residential customer based upon their average water use of 8,095 gallons per month and sewer use of 5,734 gallons per month. Rates from Scenarios 1 and 3 have no usage allowance. Rates from Scenarios 2 and 4 retain the current 200 cubic feet per month usage allowance. The highlighted rate combinations are in the same rate structure. |            |            |               |
| Possible Scenario (Rate) Combinations   | Water Bill | Sewer Bill | Combined Bill |
| Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3   | \$36.09    | \$40.39    | \$76.48       |
| Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 4   | \$36.09    | \$37.01    | \$73.10       |
| Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 3   | \$33.33    | \$40.39    | \$73.72       |
| Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 4   | \$33.33    | \$37.01    | \$70.34       |

#### **Overall User Rate Adjustment Recommendation**

Cost to serve rates are the fairest rate structure in that they recover costs from customers in direct proportion to the costs each customer causes the utility to incur. Cost to serve rates are cost and mathematics-based.

### Therefore, I recommend the City adopt the rates calculated in Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3.

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1 Modeling Results

### (Eliminate Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model assumes the current method of basing rates on type of customer would be discontinued. Instead, minimum charges would be based on water meter size and unit charges would be the same for all volumes of use for all customers. However, several tables continue to show rates in that structure simply to make rate comparisons "head to head." Out of city and contracted customers would still be assessed higher minimum and unit charges.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 28, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

### Index of Tables, Charts and Other Results

Note: When a numbered table or chart is missing from the list below and this model package, that was not a mistake. It simply means that table or chart from our master program was not needed in this situation.

| Name  | What Each is or Does   |
|---|--|
| Definitions   | The meaning of terms used in this report and in rate setting generally   |
| Return on Investment  | A summary of financial outcomes produced by the proposed rates   |
| Table 1 - Modeled Unit Charges                                      | User rates depicted in this model for each user class  |
| Table 2 - User Base Data and Operating Incomes                      | Basic user statistics and operating revenues, projected for next 10 years, based upon adopting modeled rates and future inflationary increases   |
| Table 3 - Operating Costs and Net Income                            | Operating costs projected for next 10 years, excluding debt service  |
| Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program                               | Capital improvements and how they will be paid over next 10 years, including debt service  |
| Table 5 - Capacity Cost; Its Amount and<br>How it Will be Recovered | Capacity costs incurred on behalf of new connections, if applicable  |
| Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves                | Balances and financial health indicators as a result of adopting the modeled rates   |
| Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After<br>Rate Adjustments     | Illustrates effects of modeled rates on bill increases or decreases for use at various levels  |
| Table 8 - User Statistics   | Depicts usage and revenue statistics brought on by the modeled rates   |
| Chart 1 - Operating Ratio   | Graph of operating ratio for next 10 years if modeled rates are adopted  |
| Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio  | Graph of coverage ratio for next 10 years if modeled rates are adopted   |
| Chart 3 - 5,000 Gallon Residential User's<br>Bill                   | Graph of bill for a 5,000 gallon per month residential user, with smallest available meter size, for next 10 years at modeled rates (used in grant and loan eligibility determinations)      |
| Chart 4 - Affordability Index                                       | Graph of affordability index of residential user's bill for next 10 years at modeled rates (used in grant and loan eligibility determinations)   |
| Chart 5 - Working Capital vs Goal                                   | Graph of total (unobligated) cash assets for next 10 years at modeled rates compared to the goal for total cash assets   |
| Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before<br>Inflation                  | Graph of total (unobligated) cash assets NOT adjusted for inflation for next 10 years at modeled rates   |
| Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After<br>Inflation                   | Graph of total (unobligated) cash assets adjusted for inflation for next 10 years at modeled rates   |
| Table 9 - System Development Charges<br>Based on Meter Size         | Calculation of tap fees based upon meter or connection size, if applicable   |
| Table 10 - System Development<br>Surcharges Based on Meter Size     | Calculation of surcharges to apply to minimum charges, based upon meter or connection size, that will recoup part or all of the costs incurred to provide high-flow capacity, if applicable  |
| Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and<br>Resulting Revenues       | Recitation of current rates, and calculation of modeled rates and blended revenues they will produce during the year following the test year (usually this year in real time)                |
| Table 12 - Test Year Usage  | Compilation of actual volume of service used by customers during the test year   |
| Table 13 - Rates at End of Test Year                                | The user rate table in effect at the end of the test year  |
| Table 14 - Average Cost Classification                              | Sumation of a specified year's costs and calculation of "cost of service" basis for recovery of fixed costs and variable costs.  |
| Table 15 - Marginal Cost Classification                             | Incremetal (marginal) costs that would be incurred if the system produced incrementally more volume of service, the system brought on a new customer or did something similar, if applicable |

#### **Definitions**

| Affordability Index  | The monthly charge for (typically) 5,000 gallons of residential service divided by the median monthly household income for the area served by the system. An index of 1.0, meaning a household pays one percent of its income to pay its bill for 5,000 gallons of service, is generally considered affordable. Affordability index is a primary factor in determining grant and loan eligibility and grant amount.  |
|--|--|
| Capacity Charge, System Development<br>Charge, Impact Fee or Availability Charge | A charge that buys a new customer system capacity. This is a charge levied on a new customer that recovers all or part of the capital costs to build capacity to be able to serve that customer's actual or potential demand. This charge may be a few thousand dollars for a residential customer to many thousands of dollars for a large industrial customer.   |
| Capital Improvement Plan or Program (CIP)  | A schedule of anticipated capital improvements. These are the more expensive items such as water towers, treatment plants and lines that generally require bond or grant funding. They do not include equipment replacement items.   |
| Capital Improvement Reserves   | Cash reserves dedicated to funding the CIP   |
| Comprehensive Rate Analysis  | A thorough examination of a system's operating, capital improvement, equipment replacement and all other costs, revenues, current rates, number of users and their use of the system, growth rates and all other issues surrounding the system. This examination will determine how rates and fees should be set in the future to cash-flow the system properly, to build appropriate reserves and to be fair the ratepayers. It also will determine how policies should be adjusted to enable the system to operate well now, operate well in the medium-range future (about 10 years) and prepare for expected and expectable events such as capital improvements and equipment replacement. |
| Connection Charge  | A charge that buys a new customer connection to the system. This charge is levied on<br>a new customer to recover all or part of the costs a system incurs in the course of<br>connecting the new customer to the system. This may include labor costs for staff or<br>others on-site; equipment sold by the system to the new customer for making the<br>connection; equipment, tools and supplies used by system staff for making the<br>connection; and the like. This charge may be a few hundred dollars for a residential<br>customer to thousands of dollars for a large industrial customer.   |
| Conservation (Inclining) Rates   | Unit charges that go up as the volume used goes up   |
| Cost to Produce  | There are several ways to define cost to produce. Each is acceptable for different purposes. Generally, cost to produce is the total of all variable costs required to get service to a utility's customers during one year divided by the total units of service delivered during that year. In a proportional to use rate structure, this will be the variable cost. See "Cost Calculations" at the bottom of Chart 19.  |
| Cost to Serve Rates  | Rates where fixed and variable costs generated by each user class are paid by that class with minimum and unit charges, respectively.  |
| Cost Types; Fixed and Variable   | The two main types of costs are fixed - those that are related to the fact that someone<br>is a customer; and variable - those that are related to the volume of the commodity<br>delivered to customers. Generally, fixed costs should be recovered with minimum<br>charges and variable costs with unit charges.   |
| Coverage Ratio (CR)  | Incomes available to pay debt divided by the amount of the debt for that year. Most systems should have a CR of 1.25 or higher. Note: the CR in this model also includes reserves available to pay debt in the CR calculation, which is a more realistic approach to debt coverage.  |
| Current Position   | For a year, the sum of all incomes and undedicated reserves minus all current financial obligations for that year. Future obligations (next year's loan payments) and depreciation are not included. Current position is a good measure of overall financial   |

**Declining Rates** 

Flat Rates

Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) or Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)

Incremental Rate Adjustments

depreciation are not included. Current position is a good measure of overall financial health.

Rates where unit charges go down as the volume used goes up

Rates where all users pay exactly the same fee regardless of the volume of service they use

Based upon number of water using fixtures, average flow, potential flow or similar criteria; the consumption rate of the average single family home is rated at one EDU. All other types of customers are then compared on this measuring basis and the EDUs are calculated. Generally the purpose of this exercise is to calculate fees that each EDU must pay.

Rate increases done, generally annually, following the initial rate adjustment. The goal of these rate increases is to keep the system's income and reserve levels on track. Rate structure fairness is a small issue, if it is an issue at all. Such increases are usually small, in the two to five percent per year range.

#### Definitions

| Initial Rate Adjustments                                | Rate adjustments done in follow up on the comprehensive rate analysis. Generally, the goal of such adjustments is to establish rates that put the system's income and reserve levels on track with the system's financial needs and do it with a structure that is fair to the ratepayers.  |
|---|---|
| Inflow & Infiltration (I&I)                             | In a sewer system, water that gets into the collection system by way of illicit connections (inflow) such as gutter downspouts and leaks in manholes and sewer lines (infiltration)   |
| Infrastructure  | Hard assets, such as water towers, treatment plants and lines needed to provide service to customers connected to the system  |
| Life-cycle Cost   | The total cost to design, build, operate, maintain and eventually dispose of an asset.<br>One asset may cost less to build but be more expensive to operate and maintain,<br>yielding a higher life-cycle cost.   |
| Marginal Costs  | The part of fixed and/or variable costs that are unavoidable should use go up marginally, should an additional large-volume customer be added at a discounted but still profitable fee or for other reasons. Generally marginal costs are less than the average fixed and variable costs but when extra use requires a system upsizing, they can be greater. These costs are especially useful when considering selling service at wholesale. |
| Operating Costs   | Definitions and calculations vary. For rate setting purposes operating costs are costs incurred because a system is operated. Such costs are generally recovered through unit charges.  |
| Operating Revenues                                      | Revenues generated by user fees   |
| Operating Ratio (OR)                                    | Current incomes divided by current expenses, not including debt. An OR of 1.0 is<br>"break even." Most systems should have an OR of 1.25 or higher. Note: the OR<br>calculation in this model also included undedicated reserves, which is a more realistic<br>approach to covering operating costs. However, most lenders, for example, disallow<br>reserves from being considered in the operating ratio calculation.                       |
| Payback Period  | Time required for the investment made to get this analysis to return that investment through increased user and other fees  |
| Potential Demand  | The volume of service that a user could demand for a short period of time at full volume use. The potential demand limiting factor is usually the size of the customer's meter or service line.   |
| Proportional to Use Rates                               | Rates where the minimum charge recovers all fixed costs, the unit charge recovers all variable costs, the unit charge is the same for all volume sold, and there is no usage allowance in the minimum charge.   |
| Replacement Schedule                                    | A timetable that describes equipment replacement and important repairs that are too infrequent and/or too expensive to cover as annual operating costs but not so expensive to be covered as capital improvements.  |
| Replacement Reserves                                    | Cash reserves used to fund the Replacement Schedule   |
| Return on Investment                                    | The dollar amount or percentage of revenue gain enabled by this analysis  |
| Tap Fee, also called a Hook up Fee or<br>Connection Fee | See Capacity Charge   |
| Test Year   | The one year period from which data was gathered to be the basis of the rate analysis   |
| Usage Allowance   | The volume, if any, that is "given away" with the minimum charge. Most systems give away no volume. Those that give away an unlimited volume have what are called "flat rates."   |
| Llean Fee, Llean Oberrae, Llean Deter                   | Fees assessed to customers for use of the system. Does not include tap, capacity or   |

User Fee, User Charge, User Rates

Water Loss

Working Capital, Net Income

Working Capital Goal

connection fees, late payment penalties or other types of charges.

Measured by volume or percent, the part of a water system's net water production that does not get to customers. This loss also includes billable volume lost due to under-registering customer meters.

The amount left in the operating fund after paying all costs due during that month, year or other time period. Working capital of \$0 is "break even."

The desired percentage in excess of "break even" for the operating fund. Small systems (a few hundred connections) generally should target 35 percent or greater. Larger systems can target less, down to a minimum of about 20 percent for systems with 5,000 or more connections but the goal for each system should be based upon the needs of that system.

### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

| Customer Class,<br>Rate Class or<br>Meter Size | Bottom of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Top of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Usage Allowance in<br>100 Cu Ft | Unit Charge<br>per 100 Cu Ft |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
| In City Residential                            | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
|  | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
| In City Business                               | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
| In Oity Dusiness                               | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
| Out of City                                    | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
| Residential                                    | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
| Out of City                                    | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
| Business                                       | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$3.62                       |
| Hunter's Island &                              | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$3.62                       |
| Moehlman<br>Bottoms                            | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$3.62                       |
| Bolloms  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$3.62                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
| Konza Valley WP                                | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
| & TD   | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
| Rural Water                                    | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
| Districts                                      | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$3.02                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | ¢0.41                        |
|  | 0                                      | 1<br>19                             | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
| Free Water                                     | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$2.41                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000<br>0.000                  | \$2.41<br>\$2.41             |
|  |  | -,                                  |                                 |                              |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
| Blue Township                                  | 2                                      | 19                                  | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
| RWD  | 20                                     | 399                                 | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$4.83                       |





### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts user statistics, customer growth, and system incomes and across the board "inflationary" style rate increases through the 10th year. Annual Median Household Income (AMHI) Test Year Growth of Customer Base and Average Tap Fee (SDC) Paid per Connection

\$42,305 Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year: Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year: \$30,463

\$11,842 AMHI growth during this time period

2.99% Simple annual income growth rate during this time period (used to project incomes into the future)

The gray highlighted row below shows the rate revenue increase for "This Year" (heading highlighted blue). However, for "This Year," each customer's bill will go up or down based upon how the new rates apply to their actual use and demand. In future years it is assumed that all rates and fees will go up, either by a simple inflationary factor shown on this line or restructured rates that produce this level of income increases. In the "This Year" column below (heading highlighted blue), revenues will be collected at the now-current rates for the first part of the year and the modeled rates for the last part of the year starting on the date near the top of Table 12. Thus, the revenues shown in the last column of the table are "blended" revenues; part collected at the old rates and part collected at the new rates. It was then assumed that all rate adjustments made after the initial (major) adjustment will be done in time each year so fees can be collected from the first day of each new year at the (annually) adjusted rates.

### User Base

| (First year balances and incomes are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years are <u>projected</u> .) |               | Test Year<br>Year Starting |        | 2nd Year<br>Year Starting | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting | 4th Year<br>Year Starting | 5th Year<br>Year Starting | 6th Year<br>Year Starting | 7th Year<br>Year Starting ` | 8th Year<br>Year Starting ` | 9th Year<br>Year Starting Y | 10th Year |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| , <u></u>   | (–)<br>Factor | 1/1/15                     | 1/1/16 |                           | 1/1/18                    | 1/1/19                    | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                    | 1/1/22                      | 1/1/23                      | 1/1/24                      | 1/1/25    |
| Average Users for the Year  | NA            | 15,596                     | 15,892 | 16,142                    | 16,392                    | 16,642                    | 16,892                    | 17,142                    | 17,392                      | 17,642                      | 17,892                      | 18,142    |
| New Connections Made During the Year  | NA            | 266.0                      | 296.0  | 250.0                     | 250.0                     | 250.0                     | 250.0                     | 250.0                     | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0     |
| User Growth or Loss Rate  | NA            | 1.71%                      | 1.86%  | 1.55%                     | 1.55%                     | 1.50%                     | 1.48%                     | 1.46%                     | 1.44%                       | 1.42%                       | 1.40%                       | 1.38%     |
| Rate Increases Projected for Future Years   | NA            | NA                         | NA     | 2.0%                      | 2.0%                      | 2.0%                      | 2.0%                      | 2.0%                      | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%      |

| t year balances and incomes are <u>actual</u> , subsequent<br>s are <u>projected</u> .) |        | Test Year<br>⁄ear Starting | This Year<br>Year Starting ` | 2nd Year<br>Year Starting ` | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting | 4th Year<br>Year Starting ` | 5th Year<br>Year Starting ` | 6th Year<br>Year Starting ` | 7th Year<br>Year Starting ` | 8th Year<br>Year Starting N | 9th Year<br>Year Starting Y | 10th Year<br>⁄ear Starting |
|---|--------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Factor | 1/1/15                     | 1/1/16                       | 1/1/17                      | 1/1/18                    | 1/1/19                      | 1/1/20                      | 1/1/21                      | 1/1/22                      | 1/1/23                      | 1/1/24                      | 1/1/25                     |
| Average Users for the Year  | NA     | 15,596                     | 15,892                       | 16,142                      | 16,392                    | 16,642                      | 16,892                      | 17,142                      | 17,392                      | 17,642                      | 17,892                      | 18,142                     |
| New Connections Made During the Year  | NA     | 266.0                      | 296.0                        | 250.0                       | 250.0                     | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0                       | 250.0                      |
| User Growth or Loss Rate  | NA     | 1.71%                      | 1.86%                        | 1.55%                       | 1.55%                     | 1.50%                       | 1.48%                       | 1.46%                       | 1.44%                       | 1.42%                       | 1.40%                       | 1.38%                      |
| Rate Increases Projected for Future Years   | NA     | NA                         | NA                           | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                      | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                        | 2.0%                       |

How User Charge Fees Were Calculated, Accounting for New Customers and Future Rate Increases

| How User Charge Fees were Calculated, Accounting for New C                                   | JUSIO | mers and Full | ire Rate Incre | ases         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|--|-------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Test Year Actual, Other Years Calculated Sales Revenues                                      |       | \$8,411,789   | \$8,666,208    | \$10,130,977 | \$10,493,641 | \$10,869,288 | \$11,253,223 | \$11,648,167 | \$12,054,408 | \$12,472,240 | \$12,901,963 | \$13,343,886 |
| Additional Sales Revenues From New Customers   | _     |               | \$161,417      | \$156,906    | \$162,523    | \$163,283    | \$166,549    | \$169,880    | \$173,278    | \$176,743    | \$180,278    | \$183,884    |
| Total Calculated Revenues  |       | \$8,411,789   | \$8,827,625    | \$10,287,884 | \$10,656,165 | \$11,032,571 | \$11,419,772 | \$11,818,047 | \$12,227,686 | \$12,648,983 | \$13,082,241 | \$13,527,769 |
| Operating Incomes  |       |               |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| User Charge Fees   | NA    | \$8,411,789   | \$8,827,625    | \$10,287,884 | \$10,656,165 | \$11,032,571 | \$11,419,772 | \$11,818,047 | \$12,227,686 | \$12,648,983 | \$13,082,241 | \$13,527,769 |
| Delinquent   | NA    | \$24,810      | \$20,000       | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     |
| System Development Charge (SDC) or Hook up Fees % Ab   | oove  | \$67,800      | \$69,834       | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          |
| Meter-size Based SDC Fees (Table 9) % Ab   | oove  | \$0           | \$0            | \$370,308    | \$377,714    | \$385,268    | \$392,974    | \$400,833    | \$408,850    | \$417,027    | \$425,367    | \$433,875    |
| Investment Interest  | NA    | \$10,280      | \$3,000        | \$34,745     | \$36,568     | \$37,970     | \$39,918     | \$41,824     | \$43,864     | \$46,094     | \$48,379     | \$50,880     |
| Water Sold at Plant  | NA    | \$15,892      | \$20,000       | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$20,000     | \$7,500      | \$7,500      | \$7,500      | \$7,500      | \$7,500      |
| Initiating   | NA    | \$59,355      | \$61,136       | \$62,970     | \$64,859     | \$66,805     | \$68,809     | \$70,873     | \$72,999     | \$75,189     | \$77,445     | \$79,768     |
| REVENUE BOND PROCEEDS  | NA    | \$0           | \$0            | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          |
| Water Surcharge (State Fee - Projected by City)  | NA    | \$70,500      | \$72,615       | \$74,793     | \$77,037     | \$79,348     | \$81,729     | \$84,181     | \$86,706     | \$89,307     | \$91,986     | \$94,746     |
| Sales Tax  | NA    | \$218,981     | \$240,879      | \$264,967    | \$291,464    | \$320,611    | \$352,672    | \$387,939    | \$426,733    | \$469,406    | \$516,347    | \$567,981    |
| Locate Fee   | NA    | \$70,495      | \$76,721       | \$78,358     | \$80,247     | \$82,193     | \$84,195     | \$86,257     | \$88,381     | \$90,569     | \$92,822     | \$95,145     |
| Tap & Meter Services (Sale of Materials, Meters, Service                                     |       |               |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Installation, etc Projected by City)   | NA    | \$383,000     | \$386,830      | \$398,434    | \$410,387    | \$422,699    | \$435,380    | \$448,441    | \$461,895    | \$475,752    | \$490,024    | \$504,725    |
| Tower Communication Rent   | NA    | \$227,587     | \$234,415      | \$241,447    | \$248,691    | \$256,151    | \$263,836    | \$271,751    | \$279,903    | \$288,300    | \$296,949    | \$305,858    |
| DAMAGES TO CITY PROPERT  | NA    | \$0           | \$0            | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          |
| Miscellaneous  | NA    | \$72,692      | \$10,000       | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     | \$10,000     |
| Blue Township Fees for Customer Volume Use Above<br>Test Year Level, and Before 25% Discount | NA    | \$0           | \$42,573       | \$418,957    | \$655,178    | \$702,347    | \$752,878    | \$807,011    | \$865,016    | \$927,136    | \$993,682    | \$1,064,966  |
| Blue Township 25% Rate Discount Starting in 2017 After<br>All Customers are Connected        | NA    | \$0           | \$0            | \$0          | -\$172,896   | -\$184,870   | -\$197,688   | -\$211,411   | -\$226,105   | -\$241,832   | -\$258,670   | -\$276,696   |
| Supplies Sold  | NA    | \$0           | \$0            | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          |
| Corolla WTP Design Loan  | NA    | \$0           | \$0            | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          | \$0          |
| Total Operating Incomes  | _     | \$9.633.180   | \$10,065.628   | \$12,282.863 | \$12,775.415 | \$13,251.093 | \$13,744,474 | \$14,243,246 | \$14,773.427 | \$15,323,431 | \$15,894,072 |              |

# Table 2 - User Base Data and Operating Incomes

2013

2000

266 Number of new customer connections made during the test year

\$255 Average hook up fee (SDC) assessed during the test year

## CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts expenses during the test year and for the next 10 years. ("Test Year" costs and net incomes are <u>actual</u>, subsequent

| ("Test Year" costs and net incomes are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years are budgeted or projected.)           |                       | Test Year   | This Year   | 2nd Year    | 3rd Year    | 4th Year    | 5th Year    | 6th Year    | 7th Year    | 8th Year    | 9th Year      | 10th Year    |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| years are budgeted of projected.  | Infla./De-            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | Year Starting |              |
|   | flation (–)<br>Factor | 1/1/15      | 1/1/16      | 1/1/17      | 1/1/18      | 1/1/19      | 1/1/20      | 1/1/21      | 1/1/22      | 1/1/23      | 1/1/24        | 1/1/25       |
| (Note: Some future costs will experience inflation. Those cost  |                       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |               | 1/ 1/20      |
| Administration-All Functions  | •                     | \$695,322   | \$782,295   | \$770,684   | \$790,835   | \$816,687   | \$839,737   | \$869,027   | \$895,472   | \$928,765   | \$959,200     | \$997,165    |
| All Operations Staff and Related Expenses   |                       |             | \$1,602,401 | \$1,663,812 |             | \$1,793,985 | \$1,862,942 | \$1,934,617 | \$2,009,116 | \$2,086,551 | \$2,167,038   | \$2,250,699  |
| Building Maintenance  |                       | \$5,821     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500     | \$8,500       | \$8,500      |
| CLEAN WATER FUND FEE  |                       | \$66,113    | \$72,000    | \$75,600    | \$79,380    | \$83,349    | \$87,516    | \$91,892    | \$96,487    | \$101,311   | \$106,377     | \$111,696    |
| Construction Projects   |                       | \$5,711     | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000    | \$15,000      | \$15,000     |
| Equipment Maintenance   |                       | \$89,767    | \$118,001   | \$120,761   | \$123,653   | \$126,684   | \$129,859   | \$133,186   | \$136,672   | \$140,325   | \$144,154     | \$148,166    |
| Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs  |                       | \$1,240,280 | \$1,662,500 | \$1,799,500 | \$1,943,440 | \$2,105,426 | \$2,276,668 | \$2,463,490 | \$2,667,343 | \$2,889,814 | \$3,132,642   | \$3,397,728  |
| Konza Water Service - KDHE Loar   |                       | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| Laboratory Costs  |                       | \$41,388    | \$42,105    | \$42,859    | \$43,650    | \$44,481    | \$45,353    | \$46,269    | \$47,231    | \$48,241    | \$49,301      | \$50,415     |
|   |                       | \$538       | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000     | \$5,000       | \$5,000      |
| Meter Rep. Program-KDHE Loar  | n N.A.                | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| Metering-All Functions  | s N.A.                | \$194,239   | \$209,723   | \$235,896   | \$244,563   | \$253,714   | \$263,380   | \$273,596   | \$284,400   | \$295,833   | \$307,939     | \$320,764    |
| Operating Supplies, Fuel and Lube   | e N.A.                | \$99,710    | \$114,873   | \$122,388   | \$130,456   | \$139,122   | \$148,435   | \$158,450   | \$169,225   | \$180,824   | \$193,317     | \$206,779    |
| OTHER   | R N.A.                | \$457       | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500     | \$7,500       | \$7,500      |
| Piping, Valves, Fittings  | s N.A.                | \$194,589   | \$205,318   | \$215,534   | \$226,261   | \$237,524   | \$249,350   | \$261,768   | \$274,806   | \$288,496   | \$302,871     | \$317,965    |
| ostage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed Costs  | s N.A.                | \$50,645    | \$54,960    | \$55,439    | \$55,972    | \$56,526    | \$56,163    | \$56,742    | \$57,344    | \$57,970    | \$58,621      | \$59,298     |
| Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies  | s N.A.                | \$0         | \$500       | \$500       | \$500       | \$500       | \$500       | \$500       | \$500       | \$500       | \$500         | \$500        |
| SALES TAX EXP   | . N.A.                | \$240,321   | \$264,353   | \$290,788   | \$319,867   | \$351,854   | \$387,039   | \$425,743   | \$468,318   | \$515,149   | \$566,664     | \$623,331    |
| STATE SURCHARGE   | E N.A.                | \$70,520    | \$77,000    | \$80,850    | \$84,893    | \$89,137    | \$93,594    | \$98,274    | \$103,187   | \$108,347   | \$113,764     | \$119,452    |
| Transfer to Capital Projects  | s N.A.                | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| Transfer to Debt Service  | e N.A.                | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| TRANSFER TO ENTERPRISE  | E N.A.                | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350     | \$6,350       | \$6,350      |
| TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND  | N.A.                  | \$1,214,027 | \$1,220,502 | \$1,248,036 | \$1,276,672 | \$1,306,452 | \$1,337,424 | \$1,350,799 | \$1,364,307 | \$1,377,950 | \$1,391,729   | \$1,405,647  |
| TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY  | N.A.                  | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000    | \$62,000      | \$62,000     |
| Utility Location-All Functions and One-Cal  | I N.A.                | \$72,293    | \$76,771    | \$78,408    | \$80,297    | \$82,243    | \$84,245    | \$86,307    | \$88,431    | \$90,619    | \$92,872      | \$95,195     |
| WTP Clearwell and Pump Station Improvements<br>WA015P/WA1403, Backup Generator 2 MW Generator -<br>WTP-WA121E | -                     | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| Adjustment to Reconcile to Budge  | t N.A.                |             |             | \$60,000    |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |              |
| WTP KDHE Loar   | n N.A.                | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| User Charge Analysis Services   | 5.0%                  | \$0         | \$10,420    | \$0         | \$0         | \$11,489    | \$0         | \$0         | \$12,666    | \$0         | \$0           | \$13,964     |
| CIP Spending Plan   | n N.A.                | Table 4       | Table 4      |
| Total Opera   | ating Costs           | \$5,875,482 | \$6,618,074 | \$6,965,406 | \$7,232,431 | \$7,603,521 | \$7,966,555 | \$8,355,009 | \$8,779,855 | \$9,215,046 | \$9,691,339   | \$10,223,113 |
| Net Incom   | e (or Loss)           | \$3,757,698 | \$3,447,555 | \$5,317,457 | \$5,542,984 | \$5,647,572 | \$5,777,919 | \$5,888,237 | \$5,993,572 | \$6,108,385 | \$6,202,733   | \$6,263,403  |
| Working Capital Goal: 35% In Dolla  | rs, That is:          | \$2,056,419 | \$2,316,326 | \$2 437 892 | \$2,531,351 | \$2,661,233 | \$2,788,294 | \$2,924,253 | \$3,072,949 | \$3,225,266 | \$3,391,969   | \$3,578,090  |

# Table 3 - Operating Costs and Net Income



## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

| This table depicts capital improvements and their funding. Costs reflec   | t inflation.                       |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|   | Vear Starting                      | This Year   | Next Year   | 3rd Year    | 4th Year      | 5th Year<br>Vear Starting             | 6th Year<br>Vear Starting | 7th Year<br>Vear Starting | 8th Year        | 9th Year<br>Year Starting | 10th Year      |
|   | 1/1/15                             | 1/1/16      | 1/1/17      | 1/1/18      | 1/1/19        | 1/1/20                                | 1/1/21                    | 1/1/22                    | 1/1/23          | 1/1/24                    | 1/1/25         |
|   | Note: The utility all system impro |             | · · ·       | · · · · ·   |               | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |                           |                           | able match the  | •                         | l statements,  |
| Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt   |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Total Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt   | -                                  | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0           | \$0                                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0             | \$0                       | \$C            |
| Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash   | Note: All system                   | •           |             | •           | eplacement co | sts, including de                     | ebt payments m            | ade to fund sor           | ne of those imp | rovements, hav            | ve been listed |
| KDHE Loan   | ,,.                                |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| WTP Upgrade (\$17,975,861.36) SP1009, WAX90   | \$1,268,880                        | \$1,271,977 | \$1,271,977 | \$1,271,977 | \$1,271,977   | \$1,271,977                           | \$1,271,977               | \$1,271,977               | \$1,271,977     | \$1,271,977               | \$1,271,977    |
| Corollo WTP Design (1,263,202)  |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Konza Water Service KDHE loan, City Portion = 1395461-284319<br>=1,111,142 - WA1006   | \$24,293                           | \$24,293    | \$24,293    | \$24,293    | \$24,293      | \$24,293                              | \$24,293                  | \$24,293                  | \$24,293        | \$24,293                  | \$24,293       |
| Meter Replacement Program, \$1,850,549 with 40% of forgiveness<br>(Total cost of the project is \$3084249)                  |                                    | \$231,788   | \$210,439   | \$210,439   | \$210,439     | \$210,439                             | \$210,439                 | \$210,439                 | \$210,439       | \$210,439                 | \$105,219      |
| WTP Improvements WA015P/WA1403, Backup Generator 2 MW<br>Generator - WTP - WA121E   | \$105,219                          | \$105,219   | \$105,219   | \$454,066   | \$454,066     | \$454,066                             | \$454,066                 | \$454,066                 | \$454,066       | \$454,066                 | \$454,066      |
| Transfer to Debt Service/10 year Bonding  |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| 7400 - Non Operating 501-7400-492.90-20   |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Current Obligations   |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Heritage Square project, WA0614   | \$81,438                           | \$83,988    | \$81,175    | \$82,800    | \$0           | \$0                                   | \$0                       | \$0                       |                 |                           |                |
| 2007 New & Parallel Line Cons. Ph.1 (WA705)   | \$64,400                           | \$63,300    | \$61,925    | \$65,550    | \$63,750      | \$66,950                              |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Miller Parkway Water Line, \$1,121,463  | \$131,750                          | \$133,900   | \$130,900   | \$131,900   | \$132,700     | \$133,300                             | \$133,700                 | \$133,900                 | \$133,900       |                           |                |
| K-18 Water Lines Relocation, Phase IV   |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| - Scenic Drive, \$594,198.50, WA1106  | \$60,750                           | \$63,750    | \$61,500    | \$59,250    | \$62,000      | \$61,000                              | \$64,000                  | \$61,800                  | \$59,600        | \$62,400                  |                |
| - Miller Parkway/ Davis Drive, \$152,933, WA1109  | \$21,900                           | \$21,150    | \$20,400    | \$19,650    | \$18,900      | \$18,600                              | \$18,000                  | \$22,400                  | \$21,600        | \$20,800                  |                |
| Bluemont Hill Water Line, WA1211/2007 NPWL PH3  |                                    |             |             | \$9,641     | \$73,000      | \$71,000                              | \$69,000                  | \$72,000                  | \$69,800        | \$72,600                  | \$70,200       |
| Water Line Improvement 2012 - WA1202  |                                    |             |             | \$82,600    | \$85,400      | \$83,000                              | \$85,600                  | \$83,000                  | \$85,400        | \$87,600                  | \$84,600       |
| Westwood/Elm/Walnut Water Line Replacement WA084/WA1308,<br>WA1309  |                                    |             |             | \$141,800   | \$148,000     | \$143,800                             | \$144,600                 | \$145,200                 | \$145,600       | \$145,800                 | \$145,800      |
| Eureka Valley Transmission Waterline Improvement (Miller Ranch<br>Tower to TecPark) WA125P (2015-2016) WA1406               |                                    |             |             |             | \$75,854      | \$557,960                             | \$557,880                 | \$558,200                 | \$557,880       | \$557,920                 | \$557,280      |
| Blue Township Waterline Extension   |                                    |             |             |             |               | \$226,400                             | \$226,280                 | \$225,920                 | \$226,320       | \$226,440                 | \$226,280      |
| Northwest Transmission Main Phase 1 - Marlatt Avenue (College<br>Avenue To Tuttle Creek Blvd)                               |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           | \$25,067                  | \$184,800       | \$184,800                 | \$184,600      |
| Tuttle Creek Main Engineering/Const. (2017 & 2018) - WA003P   |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Re-allocate (Marlatt Transmission Line) Low Service Transmission<br>Main to Sunset and Tecumseh Stations (2017-2018) WA047P |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Booster Station and Water Storage Tank Design - Scenic Drive  |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Re-allocate (Marlatt Transmission Line) Barnes Rd. and Casement<br>Rd. Trans. Line Loop (2019&2020) - WA014P                |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           |                 |                           |                |
| Northwest Transmission Main Phase 2 – Tuttle Creek Boulevard<br>(Marlatt Avenue To Kimball Avenue), WA146P                  |                                    |             |             |             |               |                                       |                           |                           | \$37,642        | \$279,800                 | \$277,200      |

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program
# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

|   | Year Starting | This Year<br>Year Starting | Next Year<br>Year Starting | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting | 4th Year<br>Year Starting | 5th Year<br>Year Starting | 6th Year<br>Year Starting | 7th Year<br>Year Starting | 8th Year<br>Year Starting | 9th Year<br>Year Starting | 10th Year<br>Year Starting |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | 1/1/15        | 1/1/16                     | 1/1/17                     | 1/1/18                    | 1/1/19                    | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                    | 1/1/22                    | 1/1/23                    | 1/1/24                    | 1/1/25                     |
| Anderson Av. from Wickham to Oakdale - Replace Water Main,<br>WA086P  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | \$14,084                  | \$103,600                 | \$105,800                  |
| Booster Station Capacity Upgrade 2020-2021  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | \$23,893                  | \$177,000                  |
| Northwest Transmission Main Phase 3 - Marlatt Avenue (College<br>Avenue To Northwest Water Tower), WA147P   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | \$71,847                  | \$531,400                  |
| Northwest Transmission Main Phase 4 – Tuttle Creek Boulevard<br>(Kimball Avenue To WTP)                     |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | \$40,660                   |
| 4 year Temp. Note   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| 7400 - Non Operating 501-7400-492.90-25   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Utility Maintenance Facility - 11 Bay Garage WA138P   |               | \$40,000                   | \$40,000                   | \$40,000                  | \$40,000                  |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| FBO/General Aviation Improvements, WA1408   |               | \$71,403                   |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Mc Call Rd 24" Water Line Hostetler to WTP, WA1104  | \$49,740      |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Candlewood Inn & Suites - Parking Lot, ST1208   | \$49,893      |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| POYNTZ AVE - WATERLINE WA1301   | \$20,080      |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| - Fourth Street and Pottawatomie Avenue Water Line Replacement<br>WA1309                                    |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Eureka Valley Commercial Waterline Improvements (Airport Terminal<br>Section) WA1401                        | \$138,889     | \$106,025                  | \$136,261                  | \$134,754                 |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Water Line Improvements 2017, WA137, WA123, WA150   |               |                            |                            | \$185,156                 | \$185,688                 | \$183,438                 | \$186,156                 | \$0                       |                           |                           |                            |
| Grand Mere Parkway Waterline, WA150P  |               | \$0                        |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Sunset Lane Main - Replace 6" WA123P  |               | \$0                        |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Water Wells-Purchase Land (2018), WA019P  |               |                            |                            |                           | \$142,906                 | \$144,438                 | \$142,688                 | \$145,906                 |                           |                           |                            |
| Water Line Improvements-2019, WA139, WA141, WA142, WA145  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           | \$111,063                 | \$113,375                 | \$112,000                 | \$105,656                 |                           |                            |
| Elaine - Todd Neighborhood Water Main Improvements, WA160P  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           | \$84,734                  | \$87,656                  | \$86,594                  | \$85,531                  |                           |                            |
| Replace Water Main – Judson Street (Allen Road To Casement<br>Road), WA144P                                 |               |                            |                            |                           |                           | \$73,938                  | \$72,188                  | \$71,313                  | \$70,438                  |                           |                            |
| WTP Office and Lab Improvements, WA050P   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | \$116,188                 | \$113,438                 | \$112,063                  |
| Transfer to Capital Project with cash payment   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Western Interceptor Water Line Replacement (Exposed a 6 inch water Line replace with 12" water line) WA1212 |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Replace Waterlines - Allen Road Waterline (Sloan To Casement),<br>WA132P                                    |               | \$198,000                  |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| West Anderson Avenue Improvements, EN084P   |               | \$100,000                  |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| WTP Bulk Water Filling Station, WA134P  |               | \$100,000                  |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Update Zoning and Subdivision Regulations   |               | - •                        | \$35,000                   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Replace Water Main – Moro Street (11th Street To 13th Street)   |               |                            | -                          |                           |                           | \$17,500                  | \$85,000                  |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Replace Water Main - Hunting Avenue (Harris Avenue To Denison<br>Avenue), WA085P                            |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           | \$46,000                  | \$229,000                 |                           |                            |
| 501-7400-492-72-98  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Lee Mill Village Addition-Unit 4, ph1 City-at large payment   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Northwing Addition, Unit1   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Willow Ridge Development Agreement - WA1517   | \$0           | \$18,848                   |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |

Willow Ridge Development Agreement - warser Wyndham Heights Neighborhood Water System Improvements, WA155P

|             | This Year     | Next Year     | 3rd Year      | 4th Year      | 5th Year      | 6th Year      |  |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| ar Starting | Year Starting |  |
| 1/1/15      | 1/1/16        | 1/1/17        | 1/1/18        | 1/1/19        | 1/1/20        | 1/1/21        |  |

\$37,500



| Bellerive Addition, WA1113<br>7000 - General Administration   | Year Starting<br>1/1/15<br>\$38,473 | This Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/16 | Next Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/17       | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/18 | 4th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/19 | 5th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/20 | 6th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/21 | 7th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/22 | 8th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/23 | 9th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/24 | 10th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/25 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 501-7000-491.73-25  |                                     |                                      |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Network Backup/Disaster Recovery Solution (BDR) (IS040E)<br>Storage Area Network (SAN), IS043P<br>LIDAR Update Plus Software Update, EN045P<br>Disc Backup For ISeries/AS400, IS044P<br>Replace 2007 GPS Base Station and GPS Rover, EN067E<br>Large Format Scanner/Plotter Replace EN056E<br>Public Works Replacement Server (COM GIS), EN079P<br>Midrange Computer System Upgrade, IS001E | \$9,000                             | \$3,000<br>\$12,000                  | \$12,500<br>\$12,500<br>\$3,750<br>\$5,000 | \$12,500<br>\$13,500                | \$12,875                            | \$12,875                            | \$13,262                            |                                     | \$4,000                             |                                     |                                      |
| Update/Replace Firewall, IS046E<br>2007 Robotic Total Station - Survey Equipment- Replace, EN011E<br>Service Managed Hosting, IS052P<br>SunGard PS Upgrade or Replace<br>501-7000-491.75-45   |                                     |                                      |  | \$8,333<br>\$10,500                 |                                     | \$15,000                            |                                     |                                     | \$40,000                            | \$40,000                            | \$40,000                             |
| FCIP  |                                     |                                      |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water Cost of Services Update<br>W. Anderson Improvements Plans And Specification Revisions,<br>EN083P<br>Feasibility Study For New Public Works Street And Fleet And Parks<br>Maintenance And Forestry Division, ST063P  |                                     | \$20,000<br>\$22,500                 |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7100-492.72-05  |                                     |                                      |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Meter Replacement Program<br>7200 - Supply & Treatment<br>501-7200-492.70-05  | \$112,827                           | \$192,000                            | \$175,000                                  | \$183,750                           | \$192,938                           | \$202,584                           | \$212,714                           | \$223,349                           | \$234,517                           | \$246,243                           | \$258,555                            |
| Land for WTP  |                                     |                                      |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7200-492.70-10  |                                     |                                      |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| CICO Tank Landscape Improvements, WA151P<br>501-7200-492.72-05<br>501-7200-492.73-10<br>Replace Filter Consoles - WTP, WA118E<br>Security Alarm@ Sunset &Tecumseh Boosters Station, WA032E  |                                     |                                      | \$60,000                                   | \$60,000<br>\$30,000                |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water Booster Station Backup Emergency Generator Capacity<br>Upgrades, WA152E   |                                     |                                      |  |                                     | \$150,000                           |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program



|   | Year Starting<br>1/1/15 | This Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/16 | Next Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/17 | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/18 | 4th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/19 | 5th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/20 | 6th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/21 | 7th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/22 | 8th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/23 | 9th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/24 | 10th Year<br>Year Starting<br>1/1/25 |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 501-7200-492.75-05  | 1/1/13                  | 1/ 1/ 10                             | 1/ 1/ 17                             | 1/ 1/ 10                            | 1/1/13                              | 1/ 1/20                             | 1/ 1/2 1                            | 1/1/22                              | 1/ 1/25                             | 1/1/24                              | 1/1/20                               |
| Well Rehab. & Maintenance Annual  | \$83,202                | \$70,000                             | \$75,000                             | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                            | \$75,000                             |
| Tank Asset. Management Program & Tank washing water Fump Station Fump and wotor Renapilitation Program,                                     | \$127,828               | \$127,829                            | \$127,829                            | \$127,829                           | \$127,829                           | \$127,829                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                            |
| water Fump Station Fump ало мотог кёпаріїтаціон Frogram,<br>WA1513  | \$23,652                | \$50,000                             | \$50,000                             | \$50,000                            | \$50,000                            | \$50,000                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| WTP Maintenance   | \$24,287                | \$150,000                            | \$154,500                            | \$159,135                           | \$163,909                           | \$168,826                           | \$173,891                           | \$179,108                           | \$184,481                           | \$190,016                           | \$195,716                            |
| WTP Clarifier and Drive Rehabilitation, WA124P  | \$157,875               | \$216,100                            | \$200,000                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water Treatment Plant - Filter Valve Replacement, WA153E  |                         |                                      | \$40,000                             | \$40,000                            |                                     |                                     | \$40,000                            | \$40,000                            |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| - Replace WTP High Service Pump Discharge Piping - WA128P<br>WA1511 - WA1513  | \$23,651                |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water Treatment Plant - Lime Feed Tubes Replacement and<br>Rerouting, WA126E - WA1507   | \$68,775                |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| SP1401 ELECTRICAL SERVICES 14   | \$12,106                |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Add Stairs to Wells 14; 19-22. Improve Maintenance Safety and Access. WA117P, WA161P  |                         |                                      | \$200,000                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Construct Well Vaults at Old Wellfield (PWS Wells 8, 10, 11, 23, and 24) WA129P   |                         |                                      |                                      | \$100,000                           |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Wellfield Houses and Elevated Platforms - Paint   |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     | \$75,000                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7200-492.75-45  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Booster Pump Station Capacity Upgrade Study, WA154P   |                         |                                      | \$30,000                             |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Seth Child Corridor Transient Pressure Surge Analysis, WA133P   | \$0                     | \$50,000                             |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water And Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Update, WW143P  | \$0                     | \$150,000                            |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 7300 - Distribution   |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7300-492.70-05  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Miller Parkway Water Line/Hunter Tract Land Acquisition<br>Water & Sewer Maintenance Facility - Demolish Fire Station Hose<br>Tower, WA149P |                         | \$12,500                             |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water and Sewer Maintenance Facility - Replace Roof Coatings,<br>WW157  |                         | \$35,000                             |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7300-492-72.05  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7300-492-75.05  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Hydrant and Valve Replacement Project   | \$107,123               | \$100,000                            | \$115,000                            | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                           | \$115,000                            |
| PRV Maintenance   |                         | \$5,000                              |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water Main Replacement & Rehab Program  | \$35,525                | \$100,000                            | \$100,000                            | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                           | \$100,000                            |
| 501-7300-492-75-45  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Water System Model (2009 New & Parallel Water Lines)  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| 501-7300-492-73.10  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Replace Air Compressor and Trailer, WA113E  |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Utiltiy Cut Skid Steer, WA131E  | \$25,041                |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Utility Maintenance Garage Emergency Backup Generator, WA162E   |                         |                                      |                                      | \$12,500                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| West Anderson Street Project - Relocate 6 Valve Boxes, WA092P   | \$0                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
| Compact Excavator, WA081E   |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |
|   |                         |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program



### Year

### 501-7300-492-90-25

Vehicles:

### 7000 - Administration

New 1/2 Ton 2-Wheel Drive Pick-up, SW074E Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 2000, Regular Cap Truck (Onit #37), WA158E

Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit #209), WW172E

### 7100 - Meter Department

Replace 2007 1/2 Ton Regular Cab Truck (Unit #15), WA114E Replace 2013 1/2 100, 2000 Regular Cab Truck (Unit #46), WAXXXE Replace 2013 1/2 100, 200 Regular Cab Truck (Unit #173), WAXXXE

### 7200 - Supply & Treatment

Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 2WD Regular Cab Truck (Unit #57), WA065E New 2017 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Instrumentation Technician), WW160E Replace 2009 1/2 100, 2000, Regular Cab Truck, (Unit #20), WA048E

> Replace 2010 3/4 Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck, (Unit #193), WA089E

> Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit #207), WAXXXE

### 7300 - Distribution

1999 Backhoe #227 - Replacement

2000 Trencher, (Unit #450), WA005E

2015 Tandem-Axle 10-yard Dump Truck (Unit #283), WA130E

2015 1/2 Ton Pickup, EN066 (The funding source split for the Project Coordinator)

2015 One Ton 2WD Regular Cab Utility Truck, (Unit #47), WA033E

2015 One Ton 2WD Regular Cab Utility Truck, (Unit #42), WA034E

All purpose service body - 1 Ton Truck (Unit #42 and #47)

Replace JCB Backhoe (Unit #45), WA094E

Replace 2009 Single Axle Dump Truck (Unit #180), WA093E

Replace 2010 Single Axle, 2WD Dump Truck (Unit #440), WA156E Replace 2010 1/2 100 2000 Extended Cab Truck (Unit #39), WA095E

Replace 2011 One 100, 2000, Regular Cap Truck (Unit# 50), WA157E

All purpose service body - 1 Ton Truck (Unit #56), WA098E Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Extended Cab Truck (Unit# 208),WA163E

**TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement** 

Total Cap Improvements to be Paid With Cash \$3,

Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt \$3,

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

|                   | This Year   | Next Year   | 3rd Year      | 4th Year    | 5th Year    | 6th Year    | 7th Year    | 8th Year    | 9th Year    | 10th Year            |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| ar Starting       | _           | _           | Year Starting | _           | _           | -           | _           | _           | _           | _                    |
| 1/1/15            | 1/1/16      | 1/1/17      | 1/1/18        | 1/1/19      | 1/1/20      | 1/1/21      | 1/1/22      | 1/1/23      | 1/1/24      | 1/1/25               |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   | \$7,250     |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             | \$15,000    |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             | \$15,000    |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             | \$19,000    |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             | \$19,000    |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             | \$19,000    |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             | \$20,000    |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             | \$10,500    |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             | ψ10,000     |               | \$20,000    |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               | φ20,000     |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             | \$35,000    |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             | ¢10.000     |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             | \$19,000    |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               | 000 092     |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             | ¢69.000       | \$80,000    |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
| Ф <b>Г</b> 4 ОО 4 |             |             | \$68,000      |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>\$</b> \$\$\$ 000 |
| \$51,994          |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             | \$60,000             |
| \$5,375           |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             | \$60,000    |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             | \$60,000    |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             | \$75,000    |                      |
|                   |             |             |               | \$80,000    |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               | \$100,000   |             |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               | - , -       | \$100,000   |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             | \$22,000    |             |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             | , <b></b>   | \$40,000    |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             | \$35,000    |             |             | \$75,000    |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             | ΨΟΟ,000     |             |             | Ψι 0,000    |                      |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             | \$21,000    |             |             |             |                      |
|                   |             | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000          |
| 3,059,726         | \$3,956,820 | \$4,623,168 | \$5,079,923   | \$5,256,524 | \$6,056,009 | \$5,906,764 | \$5,582,531 | \$5,995,212 | \$6,047,971 | \$6,312,709          |
| 3,059,726         | \$3,956,820 | \$4,623,168 | \$5,079,923   | \$5,256,524 | \$6,056,009 | \$5,906,764 | \$5,582,531 | \$5,995,212 | \$6,047,971 | \$6,312,709          |
|                   |             |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |                      |



|  | Voar Starting   | This Year       | Next Year       | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting | 4th Year       | 5th Year        | 6th Year          | 7th Year     | 8th Year     | 9th Year<br>Vear Starting | 10th Year    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|  | 1/1/15          | 1/1/16          | 1/1/17          | 1/1/18                    | 1/1/19         | 1/1/20          | 1/1/21            | 1/1/22       | 1/1/23       | 1/1/24                    | 1/1/25       |
| CIP Funding Plan (Disregard KDHE loans and other outside sources                               | because City st | aff have alread | ly reduced such | n sources to anr          | nual payments, | shown in the ne | ext section below | N.)          |              |                           |              |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves Starting Balance   | \$0             | \$4,833,356     | \$4,209,185     | \$4,908,182               | \$5,425,030    | \$5,848,948     | \$5,619,264       | \$5,633,356  | \$6,064,702  | \$6,207,499               | \$6,381,784  |
| Working Capital Transferred to CIP and Debt Service Reserves                                   | \$7,893,083     | \$3,187,647     | \$5,195,890     | \$5,449,525               | \$5,517,690    | \$5,650,857     | \$5,752,278       | \$5,844,876  | \$5,956,068  | \$6,036,031               | \$6,077,282  |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves Interest Earned (or Paid) _                                      | \$0             | \$145,001       | \$126,276       | \$147,245                 | \$162,751      | \$175,468       | \$168,578         | \$169,001    | \$181,941    | \$186,225                 | \$191,454    |
| Total CIP Reserve and Income Sources   | \$7,893,083     | \$8,166,004     | \$9,531,351     | \$10,504,953              | \$11,105,471   | \$11,675,273    | \$11,540,120      | \$11,647,233 | \$12,202,711 | \$12,429,755              | \$12,650,520 |
| CIP Debt Payment Plan  |                 |                 |                 |                           |                |                 |                   |              |              |                           |              |
| (Debt payments are listed in the "Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash" subsection above) | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0                       | \$0            | \$0             | \$0               | \$0          | \$0          | \$0                       | \$0          |
| Total Debt Payments  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0                       | \$0            | \$0             | \$0               | \$0          | \$0          | \$0                       | \$0          |
| Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt  | \$3,059,726     | \$3,956,820     | \$4,623,168     | \$5,079,923               | \$5,256,524    | \$6,056,009     | \$5,906,764       | \$5,582,531  | \$5,995,212  | \$6,047,971               | \$6,312,709  |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves Balance  | \$4,833,356     | \$4,209,185     | \$4,908,182     | \$5,425,030               | \$5,848,948    | \$5,619,264     | \$5,633,356       | \$6,064,702  | \$6,207,499  | \$6,381,784               | \$6,337,810  |

Notes: The City plans many improvement projects over the next 10 years and equipment repair and replacements over the next 20 years. These costs were incorporated into this schedule. Because this schedule includes very little detail about these projects, refer to the City's plans and projections for details on these projects.

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

# Table 5 - Capacity Cost; Its Amount and How it Will be Recovered

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table shows tap and capacity costs to expect. From these costs, tap fees and capacity demand charges will be developed in Table 5 and Table 8, respectively.

| (First year figures are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years are <u>projected</u> .)            | Infla./De-<br>flation (–) Ye<br>Factor | ear Starting Ye<br>1/1/15  | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/16   | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/17    | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/18   | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/19 | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/20  | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/21    | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/22   | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/23 | ear Starting Y<br>1/1/24 | ear Starting<br>1/1/25 |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Tap Fee Revenues  |  |                            |                            |                             |                            |                          |                           |                             |                            |                          |                          |                        |
| Customers (Taps) Added During the Year  |  | 266                        | 296                        | 250                         | 250                        | 250                      | 250                       | 250                         | 250                        | 250                      | 250                      | 250                    |
| Weighted Average Fee per New Tap  | 2.0%                                   | \$255                      | \$236                      | \$1,481                     | \$1,511                    | \$1,541                  | \$1,572                   | \$1,603                     | \$1,635                    | \$1,668                  | \$1,701                  | \$1,735                |
| Total Tap Fee Revenues  | N.A.                                   | \$67,800                   | \$69,834                   | \$370,308                   | \$377,714                  | \$385,268                | \$392,974                 | \$400,833                   | \$408,850                  | \$417,027                | \$425,367                | \$433,875              |
| Operating Costs Associated With Making I  | New Connec                             | ctions                     |                            |                             |                            |                          |                           |                             |                            |                          |                          |                        |
| Field Costs for New Connections I   | N.A.                                   | \$13,300                   | \$15,096                   | \$13,005                    | \$13,265                   | \$13,530                 | \$13,801                  | \$14,077                    | \$14,359                   | \$14,646                 | \$14,939                 | \$14,939               |
| Administration Costs I  | N.A.                                   | \$6,650                    | \$7,548                    | \$6,503                     | \$6,633                    | \$6,765                  | \$6,901                   | \$7,039                     | \$7,179                    | \$7,323                  | \$7,469                  | \$7,469                |
| Total Direct Costs for New Connections<br>Note: These costs should be recovered by fees cha | rged for makin                         | \$19,950<br>g new taps (us | \$22,644<br>sually called, | \$19,508<br>"tap fees") reg | \$19,898<br>ardless of the | \$20,296<br>demand capa  | \$20,702<br>city (commonl | \$21,116<br>y meter size) o | \$21,538<br>of each new ta | \$21,969<br>p made.      | \$22,408                 | \$22,408               |

| are <u>projected</u> .)   | quent years        | flation (_) Y  | ear Starting Y             | ear Starting Y             | ear Starting Y              | /ear Starting Y             | ear Starting Y          | /ear Starting Y           | ear Starting V             | /ear Starting Y            | ear Starting Y      | ear Starting Y | ear Starting |
|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| are <u>projected</u> .)   |                    | Factor         | 1/1/15                     | 1/1/16                     | 1/1/17                      | 1/1/18                      | 1/1/19                  | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                     | 1/1/22                     | 1/1/23              | 1/1/24         | 1/1/25       |
| Tap Fee Revenues  |                    |                |                            |                            |                             |                             |                         |                           |                            |                            |                     |                |              |
| Customers (Taps) Added E  | During the Year    |                | 266                        | 296                        | 250                         | 250                         | 250                     | 250                       | 250                        | 250                        | 250                 | 250            | 250          |
| Weighted Average Fe   | e per New Tap      | 2.0%           | \$255                      | \$236                      | \$1,481                     | \$1,511                     | \$1,541                 | \$1,572                   | \$1,603                    | \$1,635                    | \$1,668             | \$1,701        | \$1,735      |
| Total Tap   | Fee Revenues       | N.A.           | \$67,800                   | \$69,834                   | \$370,308                   | \$377,714                   | \$385,268               | \$392,974                 | \$400,833                  | \$408,850                  | \$417,027           | \$425,367      | \$433,875    |
| Operating Costs Associated                                      | With Making N      | New Conne      | ctions                     |                            |                             |                             |                         |                           |                            |                            |                     |                |              |
| Field Costs for Ne  | w Connections I    | N.A.           | \$13,300                   | \$15,096                   | \$13,005                    | \$13,265                    | \$13,530                | \$13,801                  | \$14,077                   | \$14,359                   | \$14,646            | \$14,939       | \$14,939     |
| Admir   | nistration Costs I | N.A.           | \$6,650                    | \$7,548                    | \$6,503                     | \$6,633                     | \$6,765                 | \$6,901                   | \$7,039                    | \$7,179                    | \$7,323             | \$7,469        | \$7,469      |
| Total Direct Costs for Ne<br>Note: These costs should be recove |                    | rged for makir | \$19,950<br>ng new taps (u | \$22,644<br>sually called, | \$19,508<br>"tap fees") reg | \$19,898<br>gardless of the | \$20,296<br>demand capa | \$20,702<br>acity (common | \$21,116<br>ly meter size) | \$21,538<br>of each new ta | \$21,969<br>p made. | \$22,408       | \$22,408     |

### Net Tap Fee Revenues

| Revenues Net of Operating Costs                              | \$47,850            |    |
|--|---------------------|----|
| Cum Rev Net of Operating Costs                               | \$47,850            |    |
| Note: Connection charges should almost always cover at least | the operating costs | 51 |
| you are subsidizing new taps.                                |                     |    |

### <u>Capital</u> Costs Attributable to Growth and Capacity Development (Debt Service, Cash-paid Capital Improvements and/or Depreciation)

| 20-year Avg Debt Service and Cash-paid CIP for<br>Capacity Upgrades Attributable to New Capacity<br>Demand | 27.24% | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 |
|--|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Annualized Capacity Cost (Depreciation)  |        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| Sum of Capital Costs for Capacity  |        | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 | \$874,470 |
| Target % to Recover From System Development<br>Charges   | 41.57% |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Target % to Recover From System Development<br>Surcharges to the Minimum Charge                            | 58.43% |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |

Note: Capacity and connection costs WILL be recovered in one way by default, or a combination of ways by design: through regular user fees, in which case existing customers pay the costs to bring on new customers; through "tap" or system development charge fees, in which case new customers pay "up front" for the costs they cause the system to incur; through on-going demand or system development surcharges to the minimum charge, preferably based upon meter or connection size, in which case all customers pay for the capacity costs they cause over time; or some combination of these.

\$47,190 \$350,800 \$357,816 \$364,973 \$372,272 \$379,717 \$395, \$387,312 \$445,840 \$803,656 \$1,168,629 \$1,540,901 \$1,920,619 \$2,307,930 \$2,702, \$95,040 to make connections. Thus, cumulative revenues net of operating costs (immediately above) should be

| ,058   | \$402,959         | \$411,467   |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| ,988   | \$3,105,948       | \$3,517,414 |
| e posi | tive. If they are | e negative, |

# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

|  | Year Starting        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity Indicators  | 1/1/15               | 1/1/16               | 1/1/17               | 1/1/18               | 1/1/19               | 1/1/20               | 1/1/21               | 1/1/22               | 1/1/23               | 1/1/24               | 1/1/25               |
| Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal per Month<br>Residential User  | \$20.24              | \$26.10              | \$26.63              | \$27.16              | \$27.70              | \$28.26              | \$28.82              | \$29.40              | \$29.99              | \$30.59              | \$31.20              |
| Annual Median Household Income (AMHI)  | \$42,305             | \$43,570             | \$44,873             | \$46,215             | \$47,597             | \$49,020             | \$50,486             | \$51,995             | \$53,550             | \$55,151             | \$56,801             |
| Affordability Index: Current Rates First Column, Then<br>Proposed Rates  | 0.57%                | 0.72%                | 0.71%                | 0.71%                | 0.70%                | 0.69%                | 0.69%                | 0.68%                | 0.67%                | 0.67%                | 0.66%                |
| Affordability Index (AI) goes to the willingnes<br>common in the U.S. and are generally conside                                    | •                    |                      |                      | -                    | •                    | -                    | -                    |                      |                      | Rates near 1.0       | )% are               |
| Estimated Operating Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates  | 1.12                 | 0.92                 | 1.10                 | 1.06                 | 1.05                 | 0.97                 | 1.00                 | 1.05                 | 1.01                 | 1.02                 | 1.00                 |
| 1.0 is break even for Operating Ratio. Below as high as 2.0 for small systems.   | 1.0 indicates        | operating in th      | e "red." Gener       | ally, the opera      | ting ratio shou      | ld be at least 1     | .15 for large s      | ystems, 1.30 c       | or more for me       | dium systems         | and perhaps          |
| Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates   | 1.33                 | 0.77                 | 1.32                 | 1.16                 | 1.13                 | 0.93                 | 1.00                 | 1.11                 | 1.03                 | 1.04                 | 0.99                 |
| Coverage Ratio applies only to years with de   | ebt service. 1.0     | ) is break even      | h. Generally, th     | e coverage rat       | tio should be a      | t least 1.25.        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Balance<br>Ending on   | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on |
| <b>Reserves</b> 12/31/14   | 12/31/15             | 12/31/16             | 12/31/17             | 12/31/18             | 12/31/19             | 12/31/20             | 12/31/21             | 12/31/22             | 12/31/23             | 12/31/24             | 12/31/25             |
| Current Position \$6,191,803   | \$2,056,419          | \$2,316,326          | \$2,437,892          | \$2,531,351          | \$2,661,233          | \$2,788,294          | \$2,924,253          | \$3,072,949          | \$3,225,266          | \$3,391,969          | \$3,578,090          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Before Inflation \$6,191,803   | \$2,056,419          | \$2,316,326          | \$2,437,892          | \$2,531,351          | \$2,661,233          | \$2,788,294          | \$2,924,253          | \$3,072,949          | \$3,225,266          | \$3,391,969          | \$3,578,090          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$6,191,803<br>Unrestricted Purchasing Power) | \$2,056,419          | \$2,316,326          | \$2,389,134          | \$2,431,109          | \$2,504,731          | \$2,571,834          | \$2,643,293          | \$2,722,149          | \$2,799,936          | \$2,885,762          | \$2,983,224          |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves \$0  | \$4,833,356          | \$4,209,185          | \$4,908,182          | \$5,425,030          | \$5,848,948          | \$5,619,264          | \$5,633,356          | \$6,064,702          | \$6,207,499          | \$6,381,784          | \$6,337,810          |
| Sum of All Reserves \$6,191,803  | \$6,889,775          | \$6,525,511          | \$7,346,075          | \$7,956,381          | \$8,510,180          | \$8,407,558          | \$8,557,610          | \$9,137,651          | \$9,432,765          | \$9,773,753          | \$9,915,900          |

## Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

|  | Nc              | ote: The weighted-average bill                | increase for all cu     | ustomers com | nbined will be: ' | 11.7%                            |                                     |
|--|-----------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Customer or Rate<br>Class, or Meter Size | Cu Ft of<br>Use | Customers Above This<br>Volume and Below Next | Cumulative<br>Customers | Current Bill | Modeled Bill      | Bill Increase or<br>Decrease (-) | Percent Increase<br>or Decrease (-) |
|  | 0               | 2,694   | 2,694                   | \$8.27       | \$9.98            | \$1.70                           | 21%                                 |
| In City Residential,                     | 2               | 9,563   | 12,256                  | \$8.27       | \$14.80           | \$6.53                           | 79%                                 |
| Assuming 3/4 Inch<br>Meter               | 20              | 953   | 13,210                  | \$54.25      | \$58.23           | \$3.98                           | 7%                                  |
|  | 400             | 2   | 13,212                  | \$1,024.92   | \$975.14          | -\$49.78                         | -5%                                 |
|  | 0               | 610   | 610                     | \$8.27       | \$14.23           | \$5.96                           | 72%                                 |
| In City Business,                        | 2               | 728   | 1,338                   | \$8.27       | \$19.05           | \$10.78                          | 130%                                |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch<br>Meter               | 20              | 848   | 2,186                   | \$54.25      | \$62.48           | \$8.23                           | 15%                                 |
| Meter                                    | 400             | 37  | 2,224                   | \$1,024.92   | \$979.39          | -\$45.53                         | -4%                                 |
|  | 0               | 17  | 17                      | \$16.54      | \$19.95           | \$3.41                           | 21%                                 |
| Out of City Residential,                 | 2               | 115   | 132                     | \$16.54      | \$29.60           | \$13.06                          | 79%                                 |
| Assuming 3/4 Inch                        | 20              | 2   | 133                     | \$108.50     | \$116.47          | \$7.97                           | 7%                                  |
| Meter                                    | 400             | 0   | 133                     | \$2,049.84   | \$1,950.28        | -\$99.56                         | -5%                                 |
|  | 0               | 2   | 2                       | \$16.54      | \$28.45           | \$11.91                          | 72%                                 |
| Out of City Business,                    | 2               | 7   | 8                       | \$16.54      | \$38.10           | \$21.56                          | 130%                                |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch                        | 20              | 8   | 16                      | \$108.50     | \$124.97          | \$16.47                          | 15%                                 |
| Meter                                    | 400             | 0   | 16                      | \$2,049.84   | \$1,958.78        | -\$91.06                         | -4%                                 |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$12.41      | \$13.37           | \$0.96                           | 8%                                  |
| Hunter's Island &                        | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$12.41      | \$20.61           | \$8.20                           | 66%                                 |
| Moehlman Bottoms                         | 20              | 0   | 0                       | \$81.38      | \$85.76           | \$4.38                           | 5%                                  |
|  | 400             | 1   | 1                       | \$1,537.38   | \$1,461.12        | -\$76.27                         | -5%                                 |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34      | \$11.14           | \$0.80                           | 8%                                  |
|  | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34      | \$17.17           | \$6.83                           | 66%                                 |
| Konza Valley WP & TD                     | 20              | 1   | 1                       | \$67.81      | \$71.46           | \$3.65                           | 5%                                  |
|  | 400             | 1   | 2                       | \$1,281.15   | \$1,217.60        | -\$63.56                         | -5%                                 |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34      | \$11.14           | \$0.80                           | 8%                                  |
|  | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34      | \$17.17           | \$6.83                           | 66%                                 |
| Rural Water Districts                    | 20              | 0   | 0                       | \$67.81      | \$71.46           | \$3.65                           | 5%                                  |
|  | 400             | 2   | 2                       | \$1,281.15   | \$1,217.60        | -\$63.56                         | -5%                                 |
|  | 0               | 4   | 4                       | \$0.00       | \$9.98            | \$9.98                           | N.A.                                |
| Free Water, Assuming                     | 2               | 0   | 5                       | \$0.00       | \$14.80           | \$14.80                          | N.A.                                |
| 3/4 Inch Meter                           | 20              | 1   | 5                       | \$0.00       | \$58.23           | \$58.23                          | N.A.                                |
|  | 400             | 1   | 6                       | \$0.00       | \$975.14          | \$975.14                         | N.A.                                |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$16.54      | \$17.83           | \$1.28                           | 8%                                  |
|  | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$16.54      | \$27.48           | \$10.94                          | 66%                                 |
| Blue Township RWD                        | 20              | 0   | 0                       | \$108.50     | \$114.34          | \$5.84                           | 5%                                  |
| •  | 211             |   | • •                     |              |                   |                                  |                                     |



### Manhattan, KS

### Table 7B - Combined Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3 Bills

This table shows how combined water and sewer bills will be affected by the modeled rate adjustments.

|                   |           |               | anected by the mos | deled fale adjustifie | 11.5.         |               |              |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|                   |           |               |                    |                       |               | Combined Bill | Percent      |
|                   |           |               |                    |                       |               | Increase or   | Increase or  |
| Customer or       |           | Top of Volume | Average            | Current               | Proposed      | Decrease (-)  | Decrease (-) |
| Rate Class, or    | Volume in | Range in 100  | Customer           | Average               | Average       | After Rate    | After Rate   |
| Meter Size        | 100 Cu Ft | Cu Ft         | Count              | Combined Bill         | Combined Bill | Adjustment    | Adjustment   |
| In City           | 0         | 1             | 2,257              | \$28.87               | \$20.93       | -\$7.93       | -27%         |
| Residential,      | 2         | 19            | 11,407             | \$28.87               | \$33.44       | \$4.57        | 16%          |
| Assuming 3/4      | 20        | 399           | 7,134              | \$130.62              | \$145.99      | \$15.37       | 12%          |
| Inch Meter        | 400       | 999,999       | 6,659              | \$2,278.78            | \$2,522.04    | \$243.26      | 11%          |
|                   |           |               |                    |                       |               |               |              |
|                   | 0         | 1             | 488                | \$28.87               | \$38.32       | \$9.45        | 33%          |
| In City Business, | 2         | 19            | 882                | \$28.87               | \$50.83       | \$21.96       | 76%          |
| Assuming 1.5      | 20        | 399           | 1,291              | \$130.62              | \$163.38      | \$32.75       | 25%          |
| Inch Meter        | 400       | 999,999       | 895                | \$2,278.78            | \$2,539.42    | \$260.64      | 11%          |
|                   |           |               |                    |                       |               |               |              |
| Out of City       | 0         | 1             | 12                 | \$47.43               | \$36.39       | -\$11.05      | -23%         |
| Residential,      | 2         | 19            | 143                | \$47.44               | \$61.41       | \$13.97       | 29%          |
| Assuming 3/4      | 20        | 399           | 87                 | \$223.06              | \$286.51      | \$63.44       | 28%          |
| Inch Meter        | 400       | 999,999       | 87                 | \$3,930.63            | \$5,038.59    |               | 28%          |
|                   |           |               |                    |                       |               |               |              |
| Out of City       | 0         | 1             | 11                 | \$47.43               | \$64.59       | \$17.15       | 36%          |
| Business,         | 2         | 19            | 18                 | \$47.44               | \$89.61       | \$42.17       | 89%          |
| Assuming 1.5      | 20        | 399           | 21                 | \$223.06              | \$314.71      | \$91.64       | 41%          |
| Inch Meter        | 400       | 999,999       | 17                 | \$3,930.63            | \$5,066.79    |               | 29%          |
|                   |           |               |                    | . ,                   | - /           |               |              |
|                   |           |               |                    |                       |               |               |              |

# Table 8 - User Statistics

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

**11** in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

3,245,794 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

340,565 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$853,044** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

| Customer or<br>Rate Class, or<br>Meter Size | Bottom of<br>Volume<br>Range in<br>100 Cu Ft | Top of<br>Volume<br>Range in<br>100 Cu Ft  | Each Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu                  | Total Annual<br>Use Within<br>Each Volume<br>Range in 100<br>Cu Ft | Customers<br>Within This<br>Volume Range | % Users                              | % Usage                              | Cumulative<br>Use in This<br>Class From<br>Low to High<br>Volume | Cumulative<br>Use in This<br>Class From<br>High to Low<br>Volume | % Revenue<br>at Current<br>Rates     | % Revenue<br>at Modeled<br>Rates     |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | 0  | 1  | 1.851   | 293,388.0  | 2,693.6                                  | 17.3%                                | 9.0%                                 | 17.1%  | 100.0%   | 10.1%                                | 10.3%                                |
| In City                                     | 2  | 19   | 5.929   | 748,375.0  | 9,562.8                                  | 61.3%                                | 23.1%                                | 60.7%  | 82.9%  | 25.1%                                | 29.3%                                |
| Residential                                 | 20   | 399  | 23.971  | 274,782.0  | 953.2                                    | 6.1%                                 | 8.5%                                 | 76.7%  | 39.3%  | 8.1%                                 | 7.9%                                 |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                    | 15,968.280                                      | 399,207.0  | 2.1                                      | 0.0%                                 | 12.3%                                | 100.0%   | 23.3%  | 11.2%                                | 10.0%                                |
|   | Tota   | lls for Class                              |   | 1,715,752.0  | 13,211.7                                 | 84.7%                                | 52.9%                                |  |  | 54.5%                                | 57.5%                                |
|   | 0  | 1  | 1.635   | 43,637.0   | 609.9                                    | 3.9%                                 | 1.3%                                 | 3.2%   | 100.0%   | 1.8%                                 | 1.8%                                 |
| In City Business                            | 2  | 19   | 13.134  | 254,345.0  | 728.2                                    | 4.7%                                 | 7.8%                                 | 21.7%  | 96.8%  | 7.5%                                 | 7.2%                                 |
| III City Dusiness                           | 20   | 399  | 71.846  | 763,577.0  | 848.3                                    | 5.4%                                 | 23.5%                                | 77.4%  | 78.3%  | 21.9%                                | 20.0%                                |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                    | 691.783   | 309,919.0  | 37.3                                     | 0.2%                                 | 9.5%                                 | 100.0%   | 22.6%  | 8.7%                                 | 7.8%                                 |
|   | Tota   | lls for Class                              |   | 1,371,478.0  | 2,223.8                                  | 14.3%                                | 42.3%                                |  |  | 39.8%                                | 36.7%                                |
|   | 0  | 1  | 0.305   | 3,011.0  | 17.3                                     | 0.1%                                 | 0.1%                                 | 30.5%  | 100.0%   | 0.2%                                 | 0.2%                                 |
| Out of City                                 | 2  | 19   | 0.695   | 6,714.0  | 114.6                                    | 0.7%                                 | 0.2%                                 | 98.4%  | 69.5%  | 0.5%                                 | 0.6%                                 |
| Residential                                 | 20   | 399  | 0.309   | 161.0  | 1.5                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 | 100.0%   | 1.6%   | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                    | 0.000   | 0.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 | 100.0%   | 0.0%   | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 |
|   |  | Ils for Class                              | -   | 9,886.0  | 133.4                                    | 0.9%                                 | 0.3%                                 | 1001070  | 0.070  | 0.7%                                 | 0.8%                                 |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |  |                                      |                                      |
|   | 0  | 1  | 1.910   | 361.0  | 1.6                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 | 3.3%   | 100.0%   | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 |
| Out of City                                 | 2  | 19   | 12.847  | 2,184.0  | 6.5                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.1%                                 | 23.0%  | 96.7%  | 0.1%                                 | 0.1%                                 |
| Business                                    | 20   | 399  | 79.152  | 7,282.0  | 7.5                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.2%                                 | 88.9%  | 77.0%  | 0.4%                                 | 0.4%                                 |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                    | 611.000   | 1,222.0  | 0.2                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 | 100.0%   | 11.1%  | 0.1%                                 | 0.1%                                 |
|   | Tota   | lls for Class                              | -   | 11,049.0   | 15.8                                     | 0.1%                                 | 0.3%                                 |  |  | 0.6%                                 | 0.6%                                 |
|   | 0  |  | 0.000   | 04.0   |  | 0.00/                                | 0.0%                                 | 0.4%   | 100.0%   | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 |
|   |  | 1  | 2 (1(1))  | 24 ()  | ()                                       | 0.0%                                 |                                      |  |  |                                      | 0.070                                |
| Hunter's Island &                           |  | 1  | 2.000   | 24.0<br>216.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0%                                 |                                      |  |  |                                      |                                      |
| Hunter's Island &<br>Moehlman               | 2  | 1<br>19                                    | 18.000  | 216.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 | 4.0%   | 99.6%  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%                                 |
|   | 2<br>20                                      | 399  | 18.000<br>368.917                               | 216.0<br>4,427.0   | 0.0<br>0.3                               | 0.0%<br>0.0%                         | 0.0%<br>0.1%                         | 4.0%<br>78.5%  | 99.6%<br>96.0%   | 0.0%<br>0.2%                         | 0.0%<br>0.2%                         |
| Moehlman                                    | 2<br>20<br>400                               | 399<br>999,999                             | 18.000  | 216.0<br>4,427.0<br>1,276.0  | 0.0<br>0.3<br>0.7                        | 0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%                 | 0.0%<br>0.1%<br>0.0%                 | 4.0%   | 99.6%  | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.1%                 | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.0%                 |
| Moehlman                                    | 2<br>20<br>400                               | 399  | 18.000<br>368.917                               | 216.0<br>4,427.0   | 0.0<br>0.3                               | 0.0%<br>0.0%                         | 0.0%<br>0.1%                         | 4.0%<br>78.5%  | 99.6%<br>96.0%   | 0.0%<br>0.2%                         | 0.0%<br>0.2%                         |
| Moehlman                                    | 2<br>20<br>400                               | 399<br>999,999                             | 18.000<br>368.917                               | 216.0<br>4,427.0<br>1,276.0  | 0.0<br>0.3<br>0.7                        | 0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%                 | 0.0%<br>0.1%<br>0.0%                 | 4.0%<br>78.5%  | 99.6%<br>96.0%   | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.1%                 | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.0%                 |
| Moehlman                                    | 2<br>20<br>400<br>Tota                       | 399<br>999,999                             | 18.000<br>368.917<br>159.500                    | 216.0<br>4,427.0<br>1,276.0<br>5,943.0                             | 0.0<br>0.3<br>0.7<br>1.0                 | 0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%         | 0.0%<br>0.1%<br>0.0%<br>0.2%         | 4.0%<br>78.5%<br>100.0%  | 99.6%<br>96.0%<br>21.5%  | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.1%<br>0.3%         | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.0%<br>0.2%         |
| Moehlman<br>Bottoms                         | 2<br>20<br>400<br>Tota<br>0                  | 399<br>999,999<br>Ils for Class<br>1       | 18.000<br>368.917<br>159.500<br>2.000           | 216.0<br>4,427.0<br>1,276.0<br>5,943.0<br>48.0                     | 0.0<br>0.3<br>0.7<br>1.0<br>0.0          | 0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%         | 0.0%<br>0.1%<br>0.0%<br>0.2%         | 4.0%<br>78.5%<br>100.0%<br>0.5%                                  | 99.6%<br>96.0%<br>21.5%<br>100.0%                                | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.1%<br>0.3%<br>0.0% | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.0%<br>0.2%         |
| Moehlman<br>Bottoms<br>Konza Valley WP      | 2<br>20<br>400<br>Tota<br>0<br>2             | 399<br>999,999<br>Ils for Class<br>1<br>19 | 18.000<br>368.917<br>159.500<br>2.000<br>18.000 | 216.0<br>4,427.0<br>1,276.0<br>5,943.0<br>48.0<br>432.0            | 0.0<br>0.3<br>0.7<br>1.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | 0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0%<br>0.0% | 0.0%<br>0.1%<br>0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.0% | 4.0%<br>78.5%<br>100.0%<br>0.5%<br>5.3%                          | 99.6%<br>96.0%<br>21.5%<br>100.0%<br>99.5%                       | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.1%<br>0.3%<br>0.0% | 0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.0%<br>0.2%<br>0.2% |

|               | 0     | 1            | 2.000     | 48.0        | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.1%   | 100.0% | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
|---------------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Rural Water   | 2     | 19           | 18.000    | 432.0       | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.5%   | 99.9%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Districts     | 20    | 399          | 380.000   | 9,120.0     | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.3%    | 10.2%  | 99.5%  | 0.3%    | 0.3%    |
|               | 400   | 999,999      | 3,524.792 | 84,595.0    | 2.0 | 0.0%    | 2.6%    | 100.0% | 89.8%  | 3.0%    | 2.6%    |
|               | Total | s for Class  | _         | 94,195.0    | 2.0 | 0.0%    | 2.9%    |        |        | 3.3%    | 2.9%    |
|               | 0     | 1            | 0.571     | 40.0        | 4.3 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.2%   | 100.0% | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
|               | 2     | 19           | 16.833    | 303.0       | 0.2 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 1.6%   | 99.8%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Free Water    | 20    | 399          | 282.063   | 4,513.0     | 0.5 | 0.0%    | 0.1%    | 23.0%  | 98.4%  | 0.0%    | 0.1%    |
|               | 400   | 999,999      | 1,627.000 | 16,270.0    | 0.8 | 0.0%    | 0.5%    | 100.0% | 77.0%  | 0.0%    | 0.4%    |
|               | Total | s for Class  |           | 21,126.0    | 5.8 | 0.0%    | 0.7%    |        |        | 0.0%    | 0.5%    |
|               | 0     | 1            | 2.000     | 8.0         | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.1%   | 100.0% | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Blue Township | 2     | 19           | 18.000    | 72.0        | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 1.1%   | 99.9%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| RWD           | 20    | 399          | 380.000   | 1,520.0     | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 22.1%  | 98.9%  | 0.1%    | 0.1%    |
|               | 400   | 999,999      | 1,409.000 | 5,636.0     | 0.3 | 0.0%    | 0.2%    | 100.0% | 77.9%  | 0.3%    | 0.3%    |
|               | Total | s for Class  | _         | 7,236.0     | 0.3 | 0.0%    | 0.2%    |        |        | 0.4%    | 0.4%    |
|               | G     | Grand Totals |           | 3,245,794.0 |     | 100.00% | 100.00% |        |        | 100.00% | 100.00% |



**Chart 1 - Operating Ratio** 





### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill









### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



<02> 2019 202 202 202 <02



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



### **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**





### **Table 9 - System Development Charges Based on Meter Size**

#### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table calculates system development charges (SDC) to assess to each meter size and total revenues those charges would generate during one full year following initial adjustment. This table only covers meter size-based development charges. Share purchase is not included in this calculation.

#### **In-City Customers**

| Meter SizeInchesFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44One Inch0.79One & a Half Inch1.77Two Inch3.14Two & One Half Inch4.91Three Inch7.07Four Inch12.57Six Inch28.27Eight Inch50.27Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06_Subtotal:** Not included in AWWA study results, soOut of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44One Inch0.79   | Year<br>105.3<br>103.9<br>24.2<br>4.1<br>6.9<br>0.0<br>0.5 | Size<br>1.0<br>1.5<br>2.5<br>5.0<br>16.0 | Size Group<br>105.3<br>155.8<br>60.6<br>20.5 | Meter Size<br>\$740<br>\$740<br>\$1,480 | Factor<br>100%                    | Size                         | Class     |
|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| One Inch       0.79         One & a Half Inch       1.77         Two Inch       3.14         Two & One Half Inch       4.91         Two Inch       12.57         Four Inch       28.27         Six Inch       28.27         Eight Inch       50.27         Ten Inch       78.54         Twelve Inch       113.10         Sixteen Inch       201.06_         Sixteen Inch       201.06_         Sixteen Inch       201.06_         Subtotai       Subtotai         * Not included in AWWA study: stu | 24.2<br>4.1<br>6.9<br>0.0<br>0.5                           | 2.5<br>5.0                               | 60.6   | ·                                       |                                   | \$740                        | \$77,959  |
| One & a Half Inch1.77Two Inch3.14Two & One Half Inch4.91Two & One Half Inch4.91Three Inch7.07Four Inch12.57Six Inch28.27Eight Inch50.27Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06_Sixteen Inch201.06_Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soOut of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44  | 4.1<br>6.9<br>0.0<br>0.5                                   | 5.0                                      |  | ¢1 /00                                  | 100%                              | \$740                        | \$76,893  |
| Two Inch       3.14         Two & One Half Inch       4.91         Three Inch       7.07         Four Inch       12.57         Six Inch       28.27         Eight Inch       50.27         Ten Inch       78.54         Twelve Inch       113.10         Sixteen Inch       201.06         Sixteen Inch       201.06         Subtotai       Subtotai         * Not included in AWWA study studys, so       Subtotai         Five Eighths       0.31         Three Quarters       0.44  | 6.9<br>0.0<br>0.5  |  | 20 5   | φ1, <del>4</del> 0U                     | 100%                              | \$1,480                      | \$35,883  |
| Two & One Half Inch       4.91         Three Inch       7.07         Four Inch       12.57         Six Inch       28.27         Eight Inch       50.27         Eight Inch       50.27         Ten Inch       78.54         Twelve Inch       113.10         Sixteen Inch       201.06         Subtotal       Subtotal         * Not included in AWWA study studys, so       Subtotal         Five Eighths       0.31         Three Quarters       0.44   | 0.0<br>0.5   | 16.0                                     | 20.J   | \$2,961                                 | 100%                              | \$2,961                      | \$12,158  |
| Three Inch7.07Four Inch12.57Six Inch28.27Eight Inch50.27Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soOut of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44   | 0.5  |  | 111.0  | \$9,475                                 | 100%                              | \$9,475                      | \$65,760  |
| Four Inch12.57Six Inch28.27Eight Inch50.27Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06Sixteen Inch201.06Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soOut of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44   |  | 29.8 *                                   | 0.5  | \$17,617                                | 100%                              | \$17,617                     | \$270     |
| Six Inch28.27Eight Inch50.27Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06Sixteen Inch201.06Subtotal:Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soSubtotal:Out of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44   | <b>•</b> (   | 43.5                                     | 21.3   | \$25,759                                | 100%                              | \$25,759                     | \$12,629  |
| Eight Inch50.27Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06Subtotal:Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soSubtotal:Out of City CustomersSubtotal:Five Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44   | 0.4  | 75.0                                     | 27.6   | \$44,413                                | 100%                              | \$44,413                     | \$16,331  |
| Ten Inch78.54Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06_Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soOut of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44  | 0.3  | 160.0                                    | 51.5   | \$94,747                                | 100%                              | \$94,747                     | \$30,485  |
| Twelve Inch113.10Sixteen Inch201.06Subtotal:* Not included in AWWA study results, soOut of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44  | 0.1  | 280.0                                    | 21.5   | \$165,807                               | 100%                              | \$165,807                    | \$12,702  |
| Sixteen Inch 201.06<br>Subtotal:<br>* Not included in AWWA study results, so<br>Out of City Customers<br>Five Eighths 0.31<br>Three Quarters 0.44  | 0.0  | 420.0                                    | 6.4  | \$248,710                               | 100%                              | \$248,710                    | \$3,811   |
| Subtotal:<br>* Not included in AWWA study results, so<br>Out of City Customers<br>Five Eighths 0.31<br>Three Quarters 0.44   | 0.0  | 530.0                                    | 0.0  | \$313,849                               | 100%                              | \$313,849                    | \$0       |
| * Not included in AWWA study results, so<br>Out of City Customers<br>Five Eighths 0.31<br>Three Quarters 0.44  | 0.0  | 668.8 *                                  | 20.5   | \$396,047                               | 100%                              | \$396,047                    | \$12,136  |
| Out of City CustomersFive Eighths0.31Three Quarters0.44  | 245.8  |  | 602.5  |   |                                   | _                            | \$357,016 |
| Five Eighths 0.31<br>Three Quarters 0.44   | these values a   | re estimates                             |  |   |                                   |                              |           |
| Three Quarters 0.44  |  |  |  |   |                                   |                              |           |
|  | 3.5  | 1.0                                      | 3.5  | \$592                                   | 200%                              | \$1,184                      | \$4,192   |
| One Inch 0.79  | 0.3  | 1.5                                      | 0.4  | \$592                                   | 200%                              | \$1,184                      | \$345     |
|  | 0.2  | 2.5                                      | 0.4  | \$1,480                                 | 200%                              | \$2,961                      | \$454     |
| One & a Half Inch 1.77   | 0.0  | 5.0                                      | 0.2  | \$2,961                                 | 200%                              | \$5,922                      | \$181     |
| Two Inch 3.14  | 0.1  | 16.0                                     | 1.2  | \$9,475                                 | 200%                              | \$18,949                     | \$1,452   |
| Two & One Half Inch 4.91   | 0.0  | 29.8 *                                   | 0.0  | \$17,617                                | 200%                              | \$35,234                     | \$0       |
| Three Inch 7.07  | 0.1  | 43.5                                     | 3.3  | \$25,759                                | 200%                              | \$51,519                     | \$3,947   |
| Four Inch 12.57  | 0.0  | 75.0                                     | 2.3  | \$44,413                                | 200%                              | \$88,825                     | \$2,722   |
| Six Inch 28.27   | 0.0  | 160.0                                    | 0.0  | \$94,747                                | 200%                              | \$189,494                    | \$0       |
| Eight Inch 50.27   | 0.0  | 280.0                                    | 0.0  | \$165,807                               | 200%                              | \$331,614                    | \$0       |
| Ten Inch 78.54   | 0.0  | 420.0                                    | 0.0  | \$248,710                               | 200%                              | \$497,421                    | \$0       |
| Twelve Inch 113.10   | 0.0  | 530.0                                    | 0.0  | \$313,849                               | 200%                              | \$627,698                    | \$0       |
| Sixteen Inch 201.06  | 0.0  | 668.8 *                                  | 0.0  | \$396,047                               | 200%                              | \$792,095                    | \$0       |
| –<br>Subtotal:   | 4.2  |  | 11.4   |   |                                   | -                            | \$13,292  |
| =<br>Total:  | 250.0  |  | 613.9  | •                                       | DC Fees for C<br>Following Initia |                              | \$370,308 |
| Economy of Scale Factor: 0.0%<br>(This amount is the full-year tap fee prorate   | 200.0  | t to Recover per                         | AWWA Capacity<br>Multiplier Unit:            | \$592.17                                |                                   | SDC Fees to<br>ect This Year | \$1,012   |

#### Notes:

Because growth rates and meter sizes to be installed in future years cannot be predicted with certainty, SDC fee revenues are also uncertain. However, the projections above are based upon historical growth and meter sizes so they should be reasonable estimates. Generally, SDC fees should only be used to pay for capital improvements so there is usually time to make adjustments in fee levels.

Economy of Scale Discount Rate - Generally the cost of infrastructure to serve a customer does not go up as quickly as their capacity (meter size) goes up. That is called economy of scale. This value is an estimate of the economy of scale the system enjoys as meter size goes up. Generally this factor should be no more than about 7%.

In the interest of simplicity, 3/4 inch meters, which are usually residential meters, may have been calculated at the 5/8 inch meter capacity for tap fee calculation purposes.

## Table 10 - Capacity Charges Based on Meter Size

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts minimum charges that are commensurate with the potential of each customer, based on their connection or meter size, to place flow demands on the system.

### In-City Customers

| Meter Size T         | Number<br>Meters<br>This Size | "Shares"<br>Attributable to<br>Each Meter<br>Size Group |               | Surcharge<br>per Meter<br>per Billing<br>Period |      | Meter per<br>Billing | Uniform<br>Adjustment<br>to Minimum<br>Charge | Surcharge | New Minimum<br>Charge Base<br>Rate From<br>Table 11 | D'11'        | Total Annual<br>Capacity<br>Surcharges<br>for Each<br>Meter Size <sup>2</sup> | "Snow Bird'         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------|---|------|----------------------|---|-----------|---|--------------|---|---------------------|
| Five Eighths         | 6,874                         | 6,874   | \$13          | \$1.06  | 100% | \$1.06               | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$9.98       | \$87,654  | \$5.53              |
| Three Quarters       | 6,780                         | 10,170  | \$19          | \$1.59  | 100% | \$1.06               | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$9.98       | \$86,456  | \$5.53              |
| One Inch             | 1,582                         | 3,955   | \$32          | \$2.66  | 100% | \$2.66               | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$11.57      | \$50,433  | \$6.4               |
| One & a Half Inch    | 268                           | 1,340   | \$64          | \$5.31  | 100% | \$5.31               | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$14.23      | \$17,087  | \$7.89              |
| Two Inch             | 453                           | 7,248   | \$204         | \$17.00   | 100% | \$17.00              | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$25.92      | \$92,424  | \$14.3 <sup>°</sup> |
| wo & One Half Inch   | 1 *                           | 30  | \$379         | \$31.61   | 100% | \$31.61              | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$40.53      | \$379   | \$22.4 <sup>-</sup> |
| Three Inch           | 32                            | 1,392   | \$555         | \$46.22   | 100% | \$46.22              | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$55.14      | \$17,750  | \$30.5              |
| Four Inch            | 24                            | 1,800   | \$956         | \$79.70   | 100% | \$79.70              | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$88.61      | \$22,953  | \$49.1              |
| Six Inch             | 21                            | 3,360   | \$2,040       | \$170.02  | 100% | \$170.02             | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$178.93     | \$42,845  | \$99.2 <sup>-</sup> |
| Eight Inch           | 5                             | 1,400   | \$3,570       | \$297.54  | 100% | \$297.54             | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$306.45     | \$17,852  | \$169.9             |
| Ten Inch             | 1                             | 420   | \$5,356       | \$446.31  | 100% | \$446.31             | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$455.22     | \$5,356   | \$252.3             |
| Twelve Inch          | 0                             | 0   | \$6,758       | \$563.20  | 100% | \$563.20             | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$572.11     | \$0   | \$317.2             |
| Sixteen Inch         | 2*                            | 1,338   | \$8,528       | \$710.70  | 100% | \$710.70             | \$0.00  | 100%      | \$8.91  | \$719.61     | \$17,057  | \$398.9             |
|                      | 16,043                        | 39,326  |               |   |      |                      |   |           |   |              | \$458,246   |                     |
| Not included in AWWA | A study resu                  | ults, so these val                                      | ues are estir | mated   |      |                      |   |           |   |              |   |                     |
| Out of City Custon   | ners                          |   |               |   |      |                      |   |           |   |              |   |                     |
| Five Eighths         | 231                           | 231   | \$13          | \$1.06  | 100% | \$1.06               | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$19.95      | \$5,891   | \$11.0              |
| Three Quarters       | 19                            | 29  | \$19          | \$1.59  | 100% | \$1.06               | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$19.95      | \$485   | \$11.0              |
| One Inch             | 10                            | 25  | \$32          | \$2.66  | 100% | \$2.66               | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$23.14      | \$638   | \$12.8              |
| One & a Half Inch    | 2                             | 10  | \$64          | \$5.31  | 100% | \$5.31               | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$28.45      | \$255   | \$15.7              |
| Two Inch             | 5                             | 80  | \$204         | \$17.00   | 100% | \$17.00              | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$51.83      | \$2,040   | \$28.7              |
| wo & One Half Inch   | 0 *                           | 0   | \$379         | \$31.61   | 100% | \$31.61              | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$81.05      | \$O   | \$44.9              |
| Three Inch           | 5                             | 218   | \$555         | \$46.22   | 100% | \$46.22              | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$110.28     | \$5,547   | \$61.1              |
| Four Inch            | 2                             | 150   | \$956         | \$79.70   | 100% | \$79.70              | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$177.22     | \$3,825   | \$98.2              |
| Six Inch             | 0                             | 0   | \$2,040       | \$170.02  | 100% | \$170.02             | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$357.87     | \$O   | \$198.4             |
| Eight Inch           | 0                             | 0   | \$3,570       | \$297.54  | 100% | \$297.54             | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$612.90     | \$0   | \$339.8             |
| Ten Inch             | 0                             | 0   | \$5,356       | \$446.31  | 100% | \$446.31             | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$910.44     | \$0   | \$504.7             |
| Twelve Inch          | 0                             | 0   | \$6,758       | \$563.20  | 100% | \$563.20             | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$1,144.22   | \$0   | \$634.4             |
| Sixteen Inch         | 0 *                           | 0   | \$8,528       | \$710.70  | 100% | \$710.70             | \$0.00  | 200%      | \$8.91  | \$1,439.22   | \$0   | \$797.9             |
|                      | 274                           | 742   |               |   |      |                      |   |           |   | -            | \$18,681  | 1                   |
| Total:               | 16,317                        | 40,068  |               |   |      |                      | -   | Full ۱    | ear of Capacity                                     | / Surcharges | \$476,927   | 1                   |
| Economy of Scale     | e Factor:                     | 0.0%  |               |   |      |                      |   | Pr        | orated Capacity                                     | Surcharges   | \$1,303   | l                   |

<sup>1</sup> Total Surcharged Minimum Charge per Billing Period - If minimum charge fees are to be based upon meter size, use the charges in this column if different from those in Table 1.

<sup>2</sup> Total Annual Capacity Surcharges for Each Meter Size - The sum at the bottom of this column is the dollar amount that meter size based surcharges will generate in one full year.

## **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

| Customer     | Bottom of | Top of          |                      |                   | New                     |               |                | Sales This       |                        |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Class, Rate  | Volume    | Volume          |                      |                   | Minimum                 | New Usage     | New Unit       |                  | Grand Total            |
| Class or     | •         | Range in 100    |                      | This Volume and   | Charge                  | Allowance in  | Charge         |                  | "Blended" Sales        |
| Meter Size   | 100 Cu Ft | Cu Ft           | Current Rates        |                   | Base Rates <sup>1</sup> | 100 Cu Ft     | per 100 Cu Ft  | Rates            | This Year              |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$909,665            | 2,694             | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$2,721          | \$912,387              |
| In City      | 2         | 19              |                      | 9,563             | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$7,728          | \$2,276,027            |
| Residential  | 20        | 399             |                      | 953               | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$2,090          |                        |
|              | 400       | 999,999         | \$1,017,027          | 2                 | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$2,632          | \$1,019,659            |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$159,036            | 610               | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$466            | \$159,502              |
| In City      | 2         | 19              | \$675,479            | 728               | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$1,890          | \$677,368              |
| Business     | 20        | 399             | \$1,977,254          | 848               | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$5,282          | \$1,982,536            |
|              | 400       | 999,999         | \$790,907            | 37                | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$2,054          | \$792,961              |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$17,626             | 17                | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         | \$50             | \$17,675               |
| Out of City  | 2         | 19              | \$42,879             | 115               | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         | \$155            | \$43,034               |
| Residential  | 20        | 399             | \$934                | 2                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         | \$3              | \$937                  |
|              | 400       | 999,999         | \$0                  | 0                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         | \$0              | \$0                    |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$2,046              | 2                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         | \$6              | \$2,051                |
| Out of City  | 2         | 19              |                      | 7                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         |                  | \$11,652               |
| Business     | 20        | 399             | \$37,668             | 8                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         |                  | \$37,769               |
|              | 400       | 999,999         |                      | 0                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         |                  | \$6,255                |
|              |           |                 |                      |                   |                         |               |                |                  |                        |
| Hunter's     | 0         | 1               | \$92                 | 0                 | \$13.37                 | 0.000         | \$3.62         | \$0              | \$92                   |
| Island &     | 2         | 19              | \$825                | 0                 | \$13.37                 | 0.000         | \$3.62         | \$2              | \$828                  |
| Moehlman     | 20        | 399             | \$16,935             | 0                 | \$13.37                 | 0.000         | \$3.62         | \$44             | \$16,979               |
| Bottoms      | 400       | 999,999         | \$4,914              | 1                 | \$13.37                 | 0.000         | \$3.62         | \$13             | \$4,927                |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$153                | 0                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$0              | \$153                  |
| Konza Valley | 2         | 19              | \$1,376              | 0                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$4              | \$1,379                |
| WP & TD      | 20        | 399             | \$18,580             | 1                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$48             | \$18,628               |
|              | 400       | 999,999         | \$9,056              | 1                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$24             | \$9,079                |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$153                | 0                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$0              | \$153                  |
| Rural Water  | 2         | 19              |                      | 0                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         |                  | \$1,379                |
| Districts    | 20        | 399             | \$29,041             | 0                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$75             | \$29,116               |
|              | 400       | 999,999         | \$269,468            | 2                 | \$11.14                 | 0.000         | \$3.02         | \$698            | \$270,166              |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$0                  | 4                 | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$2              | \$2                    |
|              | 2         | 19              |                      | 0                 | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$2              | \$2                    |
| Free Water   | 20        | 399             |                      | 1                 | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$30             | \$30                   |
|              | 400       | 999,999         |                      | 1                 | \$8.91                  | 0.000         | \$2.41         | \$108            | \$108                  |
|              | 0         | 1               | \$41                 | 0                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         | \$0              | \$41                   |
| Blue         | 2         | 19              |                      | 0                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         |                  | \$368                  |
| Township     | 20        | 399             |                      | 0                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         |                  | \$7,764                |
| RWD          | 400       | 999,999         |                      | 0                 | \$17.83                 | 0.000         | \$4.83         |                  | \$28,814               |
|              |           |                 | <b>AAAAAAAAAAAAA</b> |                   | _                       |               |                |                  |                        |
| I otal       |           | Current Rates   | . , ,                | Toble 10 hassing  |                         |               | Modeled Rates  | \$26,376         | <b>#4 000</b>          |
|              | PIO       | aleu capacity s | sucharges from       | Table 10, because | minimum char            | <u> </u>      |                | o for the Mar 2  | \$1,303<br>\$0,060,268 |
|              |           |                 |                      |                   |                         | I otal Blende | d Rate Revenue | s for the year - | \$9,069,268            |

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

| 12.0 | months at the old user charge rates |
|------|-------------------------------------|

and



## Table 12 - Test Year Usage

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

| This table shows             | s usage by a          | Il customers   | s during the t      | est year.                    | Reside                     | ential Meter Rea      | dings per year:                        | 12                          | Date this scen                | nario created:            | 1/12/2016  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Test year, th                | e one-year pe         | riod being and | alyzed starts:      | 1/1/2015                     | Other Custo                | omer Meter Rea        | dings per year:                        | 12                          | Bills s                       | sent per year:            | 12         |
|                              | Bottom of             | Top of         |                     | Volume Used                  | Count of Bills<br>With ANY | Use Within            | Count of Bills<br>Only Where<br>Volume | Those Bills<br>Where Volume | Customers With<br>Volume That | % of<br>Customers<br>That | % of Total |
| Customer or                  | Volume                | Volume         | Conversion          | Within Each                  |                            |                       | "Maxed Out"                            | "Maxed Out"                 | "Maxed Out"                   | Averaged                  |            |
| Rate Class, or<br>Meter Size | Range in<br>100 Cu Ft | Range in       | Billable Units      | Volume Range<br>in 100 Cu Ft |                            | Range in 100<br>Cu Ft | Within Each                            | Within Each                 |                               | This Volume<br>of Use     | 0          |
|                              |                       | 100 Cu Fl      |                     | 1.851                        | Range<br>158,540           | 293,388               | Range<br>32,323                        | Range<br>40,954             |                               | 17.3%                     |            |
|                              | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 5.929                        | 126,217                    | 748,375               | 114,754                                | 771,549                     |                               | 61.3%                     |            |
| In City                      | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 23.971                       | 11,463                     | 274,782               | 11,438                                 | 494,042                     |                               | 6.1%                      |            |
| Residential                  | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 15,968.280                   | -                          | 399,207               | 25                                     | 409,207                     | 200                           | 0.1%                      |            |
|                              | 400                   |                | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              |                            | 1,715,752             | 158,540                                | 1,715,752                   | 13,212                        | 84.7%                     |            |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 1.635                        | 26,685                     | 43,637                | 7,319                                  | 4,905                       | 610                           | 3.9%                      | 1.3%       |
|                              | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 13.134                       | 19,366                     | 254,345               | 8,738                                  | 4,903                       | 728                           | 3.9 <i>%</i><br>4.7%      |            |
| In City Business             | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 71.846                       | -                          | -                     |  |                             | 848                           | 4.7 %<br>5.4%             |            |
| III City Dusiness            | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 691.783                      | -                          | 763,577<br>309,919    | 10,180<br>448                          | 796,937<br>489,119          | 37                            | 0.2%                      |            |
|                              | 400                   | -              | ı<br>Ionthly and An | nual Subtotals:              | 57,127                     | 1,371,478             | 26,685                                 | 1,371,478                   |                               | 14.3%                     |            |
|                              |                       |                | ,<br>,              |                              |                            |                       |  |                             |                               |                           |            |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 0.305                        |                            | 3,011                 | 208                                    | 225                         |                               | 0.1%                      |            |
| Out of City                  | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 0.695                        | 9,661                      | 6,714                 | 1,375                                  | 9,140                       |                               | 0.7%                      |            |
| Residential                  | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 0.309                        | 521                        | 161                   | 18                                     | 521                         | 2                             | 0.0%                      |            |
|                              | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 0.000                        |                            | 0                     | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      |            |
|                              |                       | N              | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 20,068                     | 9,886                 | 1,601                                  | 9,886                       | 133                           | 0.9%                      | 0.3%       |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 1.910                        | 189                        | 361                   | 19                                     | 21                          | 2                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| Out of City                  | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 12.847                       | 170                        | 2,184                 | 78                                     | 684                         | 7                             | 0.0%                      | 0.1%       |
| Business                     | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 79.152                       | 92                         | 7,282                 | 90                                     | 8,322                       | 8                             | 0.0%                      | 0.2%       |
| Dusiness                     | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 611.000                      | 2                          | 1,222                 | 2                                      | 2,022                       | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
|                              |                       | Ν              | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 453                        | 11,049                | 189                                    | 11,049                      | 16                            | 0.1%                      | 0.3%       |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 2.000                        | 12                         | 24                    | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| Hunter's Island              | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 18.000                       | 12                         | 216                   | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| & Moehlman                   | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 368.917                      | 12                         | 4,427                 | 4                                      | 1,467                       | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.1%       |
| Bottoms                      | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 159.500                      | 8                          | 1,276                 | 8                                      | 4,476                       | 1                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
|                              |                       | N              | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 44                         | 5,943                 | 12                                     | 5,943                       | 1                             | 0.0%                      | 0.2%       |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 2.000                        | 24                         | 48                    | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| Kanza Vallav                 | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 18.000                       | 24                         | 432                   | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| Konza Valley<br>WP & TD      | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 242.500                      | 24                         | 5,820                 | 12                                     | 1,500                       | 1                             | 0.0%                      | 0.2%       |
|                              | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 235.750                      | 12                         | 2,829                 | 12                                     | 7,629                       | 1                             | 0.0%                      | 0.1%       |
|                              |                       | N              | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 84                         | 9,129                 | 24                                     | 9,129                       | 2                             | 0.0%                      | 0.3%       |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 2.000                        | 24                         | 48                    | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| DunelWater                   | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 18.000                       | 24                         | 432                   | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
| Rural Water<br>Districts     | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 380.000                      | 24                         | 9,120                 | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.3%       |
| DISTINCTS                    | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 3,524.792                    | 24                         | 84,595                | 24                                     | 94,195                      | 2                             | 0.0%                      | 2.6%       |
|                              |                       | Ν              | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 96                         | 94,195                | 24                                     | 94,195                      | 2                             | 0.0%                      | 2.9%       |
|                              | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 0.571                        | 70                         | 40                    | 52                                     | 4                           | 4                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
|                              | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 16.833                       | 18                         | 303                   | 2                                      | 19                          | 0                             | 0.0%                      |            |
| Free Water                   | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 282.063                      |                            | 4,513                 | 6                                      | 833                         | 1                             | 0.0%                      |            |
|                              | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 1,627.000                    |                            | 16,270                | 10                                     | 20,270                      |                               | 0.0%                      |            |
|                              |                       |                | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 114                        |                       | 70                                     | 21,126                      |                               | 0.0%                      |            |
| ]                            | 0                     | 1              | 1                   | 2.000                        | 4                          | 8                     | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      | 0.0%       |
|                              | 2                     | 19             | 1                   | 18.000                       |                            | 72                    | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      |            |
| Blue Township                | 20                    | 399            | 1                   | 380.000                      |                            | 1,520                 | 0                                      | 0                           | 0                             | 0.0%                      |            |
| RWD                          | 400                   | 999,999        | 1                   | 1,409.000                    |                            | 5,636                 | 4                                      | 7,236                       | -                             | 0.0%                      |            |
|                              |                       | -              | Ionthly and An      | nual Subtotals:              | 16                         | 7,236                 | 4                                      | 7,236                       |                               | 0.0%                      |            |
|                              |                       |                | •                   | I Grand Totals:              | 374,247                    | 3,245,794             | 187,149                                | .,200                       | 15,596                        | 100%                      |            |

### **Table 13 - Rates at End of Test Year**

#### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table shows user rates at the end of the test year. Rates for volume ranges that are not shown are the same as the next lowest volume range rates. Rates for customers with no recorded meter size were assumed to be charged the same as those for the smallest meter size customer.

| Customer or<br>Rate Class, or | Bottom of<br>Volume Range | Top of Volume<br>Range in 100 |                | Usage<br>Allowance in | Unit Charge   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Meter Size                    | in 100 Cu Ft              | Cu Ft                         | Minimum Charge | 100 Cu Ft             | per 100 Cu Ft |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
| In City                       | 2                         | 19                            | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
| Residential                   | 20                        | 399                           | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
| In City                       | 2                         | 19                            | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
| Business                      | 20                        | 399                           | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$8.27         | 2.000                 | \$2.55        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
| Out of City                   | 2                         | 19                            | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
| Residential                   | 20                        | 399                           | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
| Out of City                   | 2                         | 19                            | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
| Business                      | 20                        | 399                           | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$12.41        | 2.000                 | \$3.83        |
| Hunter's Island               | 2                         | 19                            | \$12.41        | 2.000                 | \$3.83        |
| & Moehlman                    | 20                        | 399                           | \$12.41        | 2.000                 | \$3.83        |
| Bottoms                       | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$12.41        | 2.000                 | \$3.83        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
| Konza Valley                  | 2                         | 19                            | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
| WP & TD                       | 20                        | 399                           | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
| Rural Water                   | 2                         | 19                            | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
| Districts                     | 20                        | 399                           | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
| Districts                     | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$10.34        | 2.000                 | \$3.19        |
|                               |                           |                               | <b>*</b> ••••• |                       | <b>A2 3</b>   |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$0.00         | 0.000                 | \$0.00        |
| Free Water                    | 2                         | 19                            | \$0.00         | 0.000                 | \$0.00        |
|                               | 20                        | 399                           | \$0.00         | 0.000                 | \$0.00        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$0.00         | 0.000                 | \$0.00        |
|                               | 0                         | 1                             | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
| Blue Township                 | 2                         | 19                            | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
| RWD                           | 20                        | 399                           | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
|                               | 400                       | 999,999                       | \$16.54        | 2.000                 | \$5.11        |
|                               | l                         |                               |                |                       |               |

### **Table 14 - Average Cost Classification**

### Table 14 - Average Cost Classification

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table distributes costs from a representative year (the "target" year) to fixed and variable categories (see Definitions) in order to calculate the "proportional to use" or "cost of service" rate structure based upon the cost breakdown for that year.

| The rate structure target year runs from  | 1/1/2018     | through    | 12/31/2018 |                 |                 |                 |             |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   |              |            |            |                 |                 | Variable        | Capacity    |
|   | •            | Fixed Cost |            | Capacity        | Fixed Cost      | Cost            | Cost        |
| Operating Costs   | Amount       |            |            | Cost %          | Amount          | Amount          |             |
| Administration-All Functions  | \$770,684    |            |            | 0.0%            | \$770,684       | \$0             | \$0         |
| All Operations Staff and Related Expenses   | \$1,663,812  |            |            | 0.0%            | \$332,762       | \$1,331,049     |             |
| Building Maintenance  | \$8,500      |            |            | 0.0%            | \$3,213         | \$5,287         | \$0         |
| CLEAN WATER FUND FEE  | \$75,600     |            |            | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$75,600        |             |
| Construction Projects   | \$15,000     |            |            | 0.0%            | \$3,000         | \$12,000        |             |
| Equipment Maintenance   | \$120,761    | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$24,152        | \$96,609        | \$C         |
| Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs  | \$1,799,500  | 0.0%       | 100.0%     | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$1,799,500     | \$C         |
| Konza Water Service -KDHE Loan  | Disregard    | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$0             | \$C         |
| Laboratory Costs  | \$42,859     | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$8,572         | \$34,287        | \$C         |
| LEGAL PUBLICATIONS  | \$5,000      | 100.0%     | 0.0%       | 0.0%            | \$5,000         | \$0             | \$0         |
| Meter Rep. Program-KDHE Loan  | Table 4      | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$0             | \$C         |
| Metering-All Functions  | \$235,896    | 0.0%       | 100.0%     | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$235,896       | \$C         |
| Operating Supplies, Fuel and Lube   | \$122,388    | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$24,478        | \$97,910        | \$0         |
| OTHER   | \$7,500      | 0.0%       | 100.0%     | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$7,500         | \$0         |
| Piping, Valves, Fittings  | \$215,534    | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$43,107        | \$172,427       | \$0         |
| Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed<br>Costs                                | \$55,439     | 100.0%     | 0.0%       | 0.0%            | \$55,439        | \$0             | \$0         |
| Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies  | \$500        | 100.0%     | 0.0%       | 0.0%            | \$500           | \$0             | \$0         |
| SALES TAX EXP.  | \$290,788    | 37.8%      | 62.2%      | 0.0%            | \$109,918       | \$180,870       | \$C         |
| STATE SURCHARGE   | \$80,850     | 37.8%      | 62.2%      | 0.0%            | \$30,561        | \$50,289        | \$0         |
| Transfer to Capital Projects  | Table 4      | 52.2%      | 20.6%      | 27.2%           | \$0             | \$0             | \$0         |
| Transfer to Debt Service  | Table 4      | 52.2%      | 20.6%      | 27.2%           | \$0             | \$0             | \$0         |
| TRANSFER TO ENTERPRISE  | \$6,350      | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$1,270         | \$5,080         | \$0         |
| TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND  | \$1,248,036  | 37.8%      | 62.2%      | 0.0%            | \$471,758       | \$776,279       | \$0         |
| TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY  | \$62,000     | 52.2%      | 20.6%      | 27.2%           | \$32,354        | \$12,759        | \$16,887    |
| Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call   | \$78,408     | 20.0%      | 80.0%      | 0.0%            | \$15,682        | \$62,726        | \$0         |
| WTP Clearwell and Pump Station Improvements<br>WA015P/WA1403, Backup Generator 2 MW Generator |              |            |            |                 |                 |                 |             |
| WTP-WA121E  | Table 4      |            |            | 27.2%           | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0      | \$(         |
| WTP KDHE Loan   | Table 4      |            |            | 27.2%           | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0         |
| User Charge Analysis Services   | \$0          |            |            | 0.0%            | \$0             | \$0             | \$(         |
| Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)   | \$4,623,168  |            |            | 27.2%           | \$2,412,552     | \$951,432       |             |
| Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)   | -\$476,927   |            |            | 27.2%           | -\$248,879      | -\$98,150       |             |
| Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages   | \$11,051,647 | 37.1%      | 52.6%      | 10.4%           | \$4,096,122     |                 | \$1,146,173 |
| "Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basi  |              |            | 100%       |                 |                 | \$11,051,647    |             |
| Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =   | \$21.89      |            |            |                 |                 | s Estimated at  | 0%          |
|   |              |            |            |                 | of Water Loss i |                 | 72%         |
| Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =  | \$1.79       |            |            |                 | Resulting Cost  | of Water Loss   | \$C         |
| Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer                                      |              |            | Te         | est Year Custor | mer Metered Us  | sage (in Cu Ft) | 3,245,794   |
| =   | 11           | ]          |            |                 | + Test Ye       | ar Water Loss   | 0           |
|   |              |            |            |                 | Total Tes       | t Year Volume   | 3,245,794   |

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2 Modeling Results

(Keep Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model is the same as Water Scenario 1 except the usage allowance of 200 cubic feet per month would be retained. Consequently, minimum and unit charges must be higher.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 28, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

| Customer Class,<br>Rate Class or<br>Meter Size | Bottom of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Top of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Usage Allowance in<br>100 Cu Ft | Unit Charge<br>per 100 Cu Ft |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
| In City Residential                            | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
| In City Business                               | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
| Out of City                                    | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
| Residential                                    | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
| Out of City                                    | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
| Business                                       | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$4.01                       |
| Hunter's Island &                              | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$4.01                       |
| Moehlman<br>Bottoms                            | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$4.01                       |
| 2000000  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$4.01                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
| Konza Valley WP                                | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
| & TD <sup>2</sup>                              | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
| Rural Water                                    | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
| Districts                                      | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$3.34                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
| Free Water                                     | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$2.67                       |
|  | 0                                      | 1                                   | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
| Blue Township                                  | 2                                      | 19                                  | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
| RWD  | 20                                     | 399                                 | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$5.34                       |
|  |  |                                     |                                 | <b>+</b>                     |



# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

|  | Year Starting        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity Indicators  | 1/1/15               | 1/1/16               | 1/1/17               | 1/1/18               | 1/1/19               | 1/1/20               | 1/1/21               | 1/1/22               | 1/1/23               | 1/1/24               | 1/1/25               |
| Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal per Month<br>Residential User  | \$20.24              | \$22.48              | \$22.93              | \$23.39              | \$23.86              | \$24.34              | \$24.82              | \$25.32              | \$25.83              | \$26.34              | \$26.87              |
| Annual Median Household Income (AMHI)  | \$42,305             | \$43,570             | \$44,873             | \$46,215             | \$47,597             | \$49,020             | \$50,486             | \$51,995             | \$53,550             | \$55,151             | \$56,801             |
| Affordability Index: Current Rates First Column, Then<br>Proposed Rates  | 0.57%                | 0.62%                | 0.61%                | 0.61%                | 0.60%                | 0.60%                | 0.59%                | 0.58%                | 0.58%                | 0.57%                | 0.57%                |
| Affordability Index (AI) goes to the willingness and ability of customers to pay. AI is the percent of AMHI needed by a 5,000 gallon per month residential user to pay their bill. Rates near 1.0% are common in the U.S. and are generally considered affordable. Federal grant agencies generally will not consider awarding grants if this indicator is less than 2.0%. |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Estimated Operating Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates  | 1.12                 | 0.92                 | 1.09                 | 1.06                 | 1.05                 | 0.96                 | 1.00                 | 1.05                 | 1.01                 | 1.01                 | 0.99                 |
| 1.0 is break even for Operating Ratio. Below as high as 2.0 for small systems.   | 1.0 indicates        | operating in th      | e "red." Gener       | ally, the opera      | ting ratio shou      | ld be at least 1     | .15 for large s      | ystems, 1.30 c       | or more for me       | dium systems         | and perhaps          |
| Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates   | 1.33                 | 0.89                 | 1.90                 | 1.46                 | 1.50                 | 1.20                 | 1.29                 | 1.31                 | 1.28                 | 1.34                 | 1.43                 |
| Coverage Ratio applies only to years with de   | ebt service. 1.0     | ) is break even      | . Generally, th      | e coverage rat       | tio should be a      | t least 1.25.        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Balance<br>Ending on   | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on |
| <b>Reserves</b> 12/31/14   | 12/31/15             | 12/31/16             | 12/31/17             | 12/31/18             | 12/31/19             | 12/31/20             | 12/31/21             | 12/31/22             | 12/31/23             | 12/31/24             | 12/31/25             |
| Current Position \$6,191,803   | \$2,056,419          | \$2,316,326          | \$2,437,892          | \$2,531,351          | \$2,661,233          | \$2,788,294          | \$2,924,253          | \$3,072,949          | \$3,225,266          | \$3,391,969          | \$3,578,090          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Before Inflation \$6,191,803   | \$2,056,419          | \$2,316,326          | \$2,437,892          | \$2,531,351          | \$2,661,233          | \$2,788,294          | \$2,924,253          | \$3,072,949          | \$3,225,266          | \$3,391,969          | \$3,578,090          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$6,191,803<br>Unrestricted Purchasing Power)   | \$2,056,419          | \$2,316,326          | \$2,389,134          | \$2,431,109          | \$2,504,731          | \$2,571,834          | \$2,643,293          | \$2,722,149          | \$2,799,936          | \$2,885,762          | \$2,983,224          |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves \$0  | \$4,833,356          | \$4,209,006          | \$4,835,867          | \$5,330,415          | \$5,732,561          | \$5,481,844          | \$5,475,872          | \$5,888,381          | \$6,013,855          | \$6,172,641          | \$6,115,341          |
| Sum of All Reserves \$6,191,803  | \$6,889,775          | \$6,525,331          | \$7,273,759          | \$7,861,766          | \$8,393,794          | \$8,270,138          | \$8,400,125          | \$8,961,331          | \$9,239,121          | \$9,564,610          | \$9,693,431          |

## Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

|  | No              | ote: The <u>weighted-average</u> bill         | increase for all cu     | ustomers com           | nbined will be:        | 11.0%                            |                                     |
|--|-----------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Customer or Rate<br>Class, or Meter Size | Cu Ft of<br>Use | Customers Above This<br>Volume and Below Next | Cumulative<br>Customers | Current Bill           | Modeled Bill           | Bill Increase or<br>Decrease (-) | Percent Increase<br>or Decrease (-) |
|  | 0               | 2,694   | 2,694                   | \$8.27                 | \$9.98                 | \$1.70                           | 21%                                 |
| In City Residential,                     | 2               | 9,563   | 12,256                  | \$8.27                 | \$9.98                 | \$1.70                           | 21%                                 |
| Assuming 3/4 Inch                        | 20              | 953   | 13,210                  | \$54.25                | \$58.04                | \$3.79                           | 7%                                  |
| Meter                                    | 400             | 2   | 13,212                  | \$1,024.92             | \$1,072.64             | \$47.72                          | 5%                                  |
|  | 0               | 610   | 610                     | \$8.27                 | \$14.23                | \$5.96                           | 72%                                 |
| In City Business,                        | 2               | 728   | 1,338                   | \$8.27                 | \$14.23                | \$5.96                           | 72%                                 |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch                        | 20              | 848   | 2,186                   | \$54.25                | \$62.29                | \$8.04                           | 15%                                 |
| Meter                                    | 400             | 37  | 2,224                   | \$1,024.92             | \$1,076.90             | \$51.97                          | 5%                                  |
|  | 0               | 17  | 17                      | \$16.54                | \$19.95                | \$3.41                           | 21%                                 |
| Out of City Residential,                 | 2               | 115   | 132                     | \$16.54                | \$19.95                | \$3.41                           | 21%                                 |
| Assuming 3/4 Inch                        | 20              | 2   | 132                     | \$108.50               | \$116.07               | \$3. <del>4</del> 1<br>\$7.57    | 21%<br>7%                           |
| Meter                                    | 400             | 2<br>0  | 133                     | \$108.50               | \$110.07<br>\$2,145.29 | \$95.44                          | 7 %<br>5%                           |
|  | 0               | 2   | 2                       | \$16.54                | \$28.45                | \$11.91                          | 72%                                 |
| Out of City Business,                    | 2               | 7   | 2                       | \$16.54                |                        | \$11.91                          | 72%                                 |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch                        |                 | 7   | _                       | -                      | \$28.45<br>\$404.57    | -                                |                                     |
| Meter                                    | 20<br>400       | 8<br>0  | 16<br>16                | \$108.50<br>\$2,049.84 | \$124.57<br>\$2,153.79 | \$16.07<br>\$103.95              | 15%<br>5%                           |
|  |                 |   |                         | • · · · · ·            | • • • • • • •          | • • • • •                        |                                     |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$12.41                | \$13.37                | \$0.96                           | 8%                                  |
| Hunter's Island &                        | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$12.41                | \$13.37                | \$0.96                           | 8%                                  |
| Moehlman Bottoms                         | 20              | 0   | 0                       | \$81.38                | \$85.46                | \$4.08                           | 5%                                  |
|  | 400             | 1   | 1                       | \$1,537.38             | \$1,607.37             | \$69.99                          | 5%                                  |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34                | \$11.14                | \$0.80                           | 8%                                  |
| Kanza Vallav M/D 8 TD                    | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34                | \$11.14                | \$0.80                           | 8%                                  |
| Konza Valley WP & TD                     | 20              | 1   | 1                       | \$67.81                | \$71.22                | \$3.40                           | 5%                                  |
|  | 400             | 1   | 2                       | \$1,281.15             | \$1,339.48             | \$58.32                          | 5%                                  |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34                | \$11.14                | \$0.80                           | 8%                                  |
|  | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$10.34                | \$11.14                | \$0.80                           | 8%                                  |
| Rural Water Districts                    | 20              | 0   | 0                       | \$67.81                | \$71.22                | \$3.40                           | 5%                                  |
|  | 400             | 2   | 2                       | \$1,281.15             | \$1,339.48             | \$58.32                          | 5%                                  |
|  | 0               | 4   | 4                       | \$0.00                 | \$9.98                 | \$9.98                           | N.A.                                |
| Free Water, Assuming                     | 2               | 0   | 5                       | \$0.00                 | \$9.98                 | \$9.98                           | N.A.                                |
| 3/4 Inch Meter                           | 20              | 1   | 5                       | \$0.00                 | \$58.04                | \$58.04                          | N.A.                                |
|  | 400             | 1   | 6                       | \$0.00                 | \$1,072.64             | \$1,072.64                       | N.A.                                |
|  | 0               | 0   | 0                       | \$16.54                | \$17.83                | \$1.28                           | 8%                                  |
|  | 2               | 0   | 0                       | \$16.54                | \$17.83                | \$1.28                           | 8%                                  |
| Blue Township RWD                        | 20              | 0   | 0                       | \$108.50               | \$113.95               | \$5.45                           | 5%                                  |
|  |                 |   |                         | -                      | -                      |                                  |                                     |
|  | 400             | 0   | 0                       | \$2,049.84             | \$2,143.16             | \$93.32                          | 5%                                  |



### Manhattan, KS

### Table 7B - Combined Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 4 Bills

This table shows how combined water and sewer bills will be affected by the modeled rate adjustments.

|                |           |               |                      | <b>Combined Bill</b> | Percent      |
|----------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                |           |               |                      | Increase or          | Increase or  |
| Customer or    |           | Current       | Proposed             | Decrease (-)         | Decrease (-) |
| Rate Class, or | Volume in | Average       | Average              | After Rate           | After Rate   |
| Meter Size     | 100 Cu Ft | Combined Bill | <b>Combined Bill</b> | Adjustment           | Adjustment   |
| In City        | 0         | \$28.87       | \$20.93              | -\$7.93              | -27%         |
| Residential,   | 2         | \$28.87       | \$20.93              | -\$7.94              | -27%         |
| Assuming 3/4   | 20        | \$130.62      | \$151.76             | \$21.14              | 16%          |
| Inch Meter     | 400       | \$2,278.78    | \$2,913.76           | \$634.98             | 28%          |
|                |           |               |                      |                      |              |
| In City        | 0         | \$28.87       | \$38.32              | \$9.45               | 33%          |
| Business,      | 2         | \$28.87       | \$38.32              | \$9.45               | 33%          |
| Assuming 1.5   | 20        | \$130.62      | \$169.15             | \$38.52              | 29%          |
| Inch Meter     | 400       | \$2,278.78    | \$2,931.14           | \$652.36             | 29%          |
|                |           |               |                      |                      |              |
| Out of City    | 0         | \$47.43       | \$36.39              | -\$11.05             | -23%         |
| Residential,   | 2         | \$47.44       | \$36.39              | -\$11.05             | -23%         |
| Assuming 3/4   | 20        | \$223.06      | \$298.05             | \$74.99              | 34%          |
| Inch Meter     | 400       | \$3,930.63    | \$5,822.04           | \$1,891.41           | 48%          |
|                |           |               |                      |                      |              |
| Out of City    | 0         | \$47.43       | \$64.59              | \$17.15              | 36%          |
| Business,      | 2         | \$47.44       | \$64.59              | \$17.15              | 36%          |
| Assuming 1.5   | 20        | \$223.06      | \$326.25             | \$103.19             | 46%          |
| Inch Meter     | 400       | \$3,930.63    | \$5,850.24           | \$1,919.61           | 49%          |
|                |           | . ,           | . ,                  | . ,                  |              |

# Table 8 - User Statistics

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

**11** in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

3,245,794 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

340,565 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$853,044** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

| Customer or<br>Rate Class, or<br>Meter Size | Bottom of<br>Volume<br>Range in<br>100 Cu Ft | Top of<br>Volume<br>Range in<br>100 Cu Ft | Average Volume<br>Used Within<br>Each Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu<br>Ft | Total Annual<br>Use Within<br>Each Volume<br>Range in 100<br>Cu Ft | Customers<br>Within This<br>Volume Range | % Users | % Usage | Cumulative<br>Use in This<br>Class From<br>Low to High<br>Volume | Cumulative<br>Use in This<br>Class From<br>High to Low<br>Volume | % Revenue<br>at Current<br>Rates |       |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|---------|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|-------|
|   | 0  | 1   | 1.851   | 293,388.0  | 2,693.6                                  | 17.3%   | 9.0%    | 17.1%  | 100.0%   | 10.1%                            | 10.0% |
| In City                                     | 2  | 19  | 5.929   | 748,375.0  | 9,562.8                                  | 61.3%   | 23.1%   | 60.7%  | 82.9%  | 25.1%                            | 25.1% |
| Residential                                 | 20   | 399                                       | 23.971  | 274,782.0  | 953.2                                    | 6.1%    | 8.5%    | 76.7%  | 39.3%  | 8.1%                             | 8.1%  |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                   | 15,968.280  | 399,207.0  | 2.1                                      | 0.0%    | 12.3%   | 100.0%   | 23.3%  | 11.2%                            | 11.1% |
|   | Tota   | als for Class                             |   | 1,715,752.0  | 13,211.7                                 | 84.7%   | 52.9%   |  |  | 54.5%                            | 54.4% |
|   | 0  | 1   | 1.635   | 43,637.0   | 609.9                                    | 3.9%    | 1.3%    | 3.2%   | 100.0%   | 1.8%                             | 1.8%  |
| In City Business                            | 2  | 19  | 13.134  | 254,345.0  | 728.2                                    | 4.7%    | 7.8%    | 21.7%  | 96.8%  | 7.5%                             | 7.4%  |
| In Oity Dusiness                            | 20   | 399                                       | 71.846  | 763,577.0  | 848.3                                    | 5.4%    | 23.5%   | 77.4%  | 78.3%  | 21.9%                            | 21.6% |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                   | 691.783   | 309,919.0  | 37.3                                     | 0.2%    | 9.5%    | 100.0%   | 22.6%  | 8.7%                             | 8.6%  |
|   | Tota   | als for Class                             |   | 1,371,478.0  | 2,223.8                                  | 14.3%   | 42.3%   |  |  | 39.8%                            | 39.5% |
|   | 0  | 1   | 0.305   | 3,011.0  | 17.3                                     | 0.1%    | 0.1%    | 30.5%  | 100.0%   | 0.2%                             | 0.2%  |
| Out of City                                 | 2  | 19  | 0.695   | 6,714.0  | 114.6                                    | 0.7%    | 0.2%    | 98.4%  | 69.5%  | 0.5%                             | 0.5%  |
| Residential                                 | 20   | 399                                       | 0.309   | 161.0  | 1.5                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 100.0%   | 1.6%   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%  |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                   | 0.000   | 0.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 100.0%   | 0.0%   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%  |
|   | Tota   | als for Class                             | -   | 9,886.0  | 133.4                                    | 0.9%    | 0.3%    |  |  | 0.7%                             | 0.7%  |
| []  | 0  | 1   | 1.910   | 361.0  | 1.6                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 3.3%   | 100.0%   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%  |
|   | 2  | 19  | 12.847  | 2,184.0  | 6.5                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 23.0%  | 96.7%  | 0.0%                             | 0.0%  |
| Out of City<br>Business                     |  |   |   | ,  |  |         |         |  |  |                                  |       |
| Dusiness                                    | 20   | 399                                       | 79.152  | 7,282.0  | 7.5                                      | 0.0%    | 0.2%    | 88.9%  | 77.0%  | 0.4%                             | 0.4%  |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                   | 611.000   | 1,222.0  | 0.2                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 100.0%   | 11.1%  | 0.1%                             | 0.1%  |
|   | Tota   | als for Class                             |   | 11,049.0   | 15.8                                     | 0.1%    | 0.3%    |  |  | 0.6%                             | 0.7%  |
|   | 0  | 1   | 2.000   | 24.0   | 0.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.4%   | 100.0%   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%  |
| Hunter's Island &                           | 2  | 19  | 18.000  | 216.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 4.0%   | 99.6%  | 0.0%                             | 0.0%  |
| Moehlman<br>Bottoms                         | 20   | 399                                       | 368.917   | 4,427.0  | 0.3                                      | 0.0%    | 0.1%    | 78.5%  | 96.0%  | 0.2%                             | 0.2%  |
| Bottoms                                     | 400  | 999,999                                   | 159.500   | 1,276.0  | 0.7                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 100.0%   | 21.5%  |                                  | 0.1%  |
|   |  | als for Class                             | -   | 5,943.0  | 1.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.2%    |  |  | 0.3%                             | 0.2%  |
| []  | 0  | A   | 0.000   | 40.0   | 0.0                                      | 0.00/   | 0.00/   |  | 400.00/  | A 00/                            | 0.00/ |
|   | 0  |   | 2.000   | 48.0   | 0.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.5%   | 100.0%   |                                  | 0.0%  |
| Konza Valley WP                             | 2  | 19  | 18.000  | 432.0  | 0.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 5.3%   | 99.5%  |                                  | 0.0%  |
| & TD  | 20   | 399                                       | 242.500   | 5,820.0  | 1.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.2%    | 69.0%  | 94.7%  | 0.2%                             | 0.2%  |
|   | 400  | 999,999                                   | 235.750   | 2,829.0  | 1.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.1%    | 100.0%   | 31.0%  |                                  | 0.1%  |
|   | Tota   | als for Class                             |   | 9,129.0  | 2.0                                      | 0.0%    | 0.3%    |  |  | 0.3%                             | 0.3%  |

|               | 0     | 1            | 2.000     | 48.0        | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.1%   | 100.0% | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
|---------------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
|               |       | 1            |           |             |     |         |         |        |        |         |         |
| Rural Water   | 2     | 19           | 18.000    | 432.0       | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.5%   | 99.9%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Districts     | 20    | 399          | 380.000   | 9,120.0     | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.3%    | 10.2%  | 99.5%  | 0.3%    | 0.3%    |
|               | 400   | 999,999      | 3,524.792 | 84,595.0    | 2.0 | 0.0%    | 2.6%    | 100.0% | 89.8%  | 3.0%    | 2.9%    |
|               | Total | ls for Class |           | 94,195.0    | 2.0 | 0.0%    | 2.9%    |        |        | 3.3%    | 3.3%    |
|               | 0     | 1            | 0.571     | 40.0        | 4.3 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.2%   | 100.0% | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Free Water    | 2     | 19           | 16.833    | 303.0       | 0.2 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 1.6%   | 99.8%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
|               | 20    | 399          | 282.063   | 4,513.0     | 0.5 | 0.0%    | 0.1%    | 23.0%  | 98.4%  | 0.0%    | 0.1%    |
|               | 400   | 999,999      | 1,627.000 | 16,270.0    | 0.8 | 0.0%    | 0.5%    | 100.0% | 77.0%  | 0.0%    | 0.5%    |
|               | Total | ls for Class |           | 21,126.0    | 5.8 | 0.0%    | 0.7%    |        |        | 0.0%    | 0.6%    |
|               | 0     | 1            | 2.000     | 8.0         | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.1%   | 100.0% | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Blue Township | 2     | 19           | 18.000    | 72.0        | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 1.1%   | 99.9%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| RWD           | 20    | 399          | 380.000   | 1,520.0     | 0.0 | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 22.1%  | 98.9%  | 0.1%    | 0.1%    |
|               | 400   | 999,999      | 1,409.000 | 5,636.0     | 0.3 | 0.0%    | 0.2%    | 100.0% | 77.9%  | 0.3%    | 0.3%    |
|               | Total | ls for Class | _         | 7,236.0     | 0.3 | 0.0%    | 0.2%    |        |        | 0.4%    | 0.4%    |
|               | G     | Grand Totals |           | 3,245,794.0 |     | 100.00% | 100.00% |        |        | 100.00% | 100.00% |
|               |       |              |           |             |     |         |         |        |        |         |         |



**Chart 1 - Operating Ratio** 

**Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio** 





### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill











### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



<02> 2019 202 202 202 <02



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



### **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**





## **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

| Customer        | Bottom of   | Top of        |               |                     | New                     |                  |                 | Sales This                  |                 |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Class, Rate     | Volume      | Volume        |               | Customers Above     | Minimum                 | New Usage        | New Unit        | Year at                     | Grand Total     |
| Class or        | Range in    | Range in 100  |               | This Volume and     | Charge                  | Allowance in     | Charge          | Modeled                     | "Blended" Sales |
| Meter Size      | 100 Cu Ft   | Cu Ft         | Current Rates | Below Next          | Base Rates <sup>1</sup> | 100 Cu Ft        | per 100 Cu Ft   | Rates                       | This Year       |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$909,665     | 2,694               | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$2,629                     | \$912,294       |
| In City         | 2           | 19            | \$2,268,298   | 9,563               | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$6,580                     | \$2,274,878     |
| Residential     | 20          | 399           | \$736,055     | 953                 | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$2,116                     | \$738,171       |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       | \$1,017,027   | 2                   | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$2,913                     | \$1,019,940     |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$159,036     | 610                 | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$461                       | \$159,497       |
| In City         | 2           | 19            | \$675,479     | 728                 | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$1,941                     | \$677,419       |
| Business        | 20          | 399           | \$1,977,254   | 848                 | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$5,670                     | \$1,982,924     |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       | \$790,907     | 37                  | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$2,265                     | \$793,172       |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$17,626      | 17                  | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$51                        | \$17,676        |
| Out of City     | 2           | 19            | \$42,879      | 115                 | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$125                       | \$43,004        |
| Residential     | 20          | 399           | \$934         | 2                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$3                         | \$936           |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       | \$0           | 0                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$0                         | \$0             |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$2,046       | 2                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$6                         | \$2,052         |
| Out of City     | 2           | 19            | \$11,619      | 7                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$36                        | \$11,655        |
| Business        | 20          | 399           | \$37,668      | 8                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$111                       | \$37,779        |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       | \$6,239       | 0                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$18                        | \$6,256         |
| Hunter's        | 0           | 1             | \$92          | 0                   | \$13.37                 | 2.000            | \$4.01          | \$0                         | \$92            |
| Island &        | 2           | 19            |               | 0                   | \$13.37                 | 2.000            | \$4.01          | \$2                         | \$828           |
| Moehlman        | 20          | 399           |               | 0                   | \$13.37                 | 2.000            | \$4.01          | \$49                        | \$16,984        |
| Bottoms         | 400         | 999,999       | \$4,914       | 1                   | \$13.37                 | 2.000            | \$4.01          | \$14                        | \$4,928         |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$153         | 0                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$0                         | \$153           |
| Konza Valley    | 2           | 19            |               | 0                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$4                         | \$1,380         |
| WP & TD         | 20          | 399           | \$18,580      | 1                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$53                        | \$18,633        |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       |               | 1                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$26                        | \$9,082         |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$153         | 0                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$0                         | \$153           |
| Rural Water     | 2           | 19            |               | 0                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$4                         | \$1,380         |
| Districts       | 20          | 399           | \$29,041      | 0                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$83                        | \$29,124        |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       | \$269,468     | 2                   | \$11.14                 | 2.000            | \$3.34          | \$772                       | \$270,240       |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$0           | 4                   | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$2                         | \$2             |
|                 | 2           | 19            |               | 0                   | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$2                         | \$2             |
| Free Water      | 20          | 399           |               | 1                   | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$33                        | \$33            |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       | \$0           | 1                   | \$8.91                  | 2.000            | \$2.67          | \$119                       | \$119           |
|                 | 0           | 1             | \$41          | 0                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$0                         | \$41            |
| Blue            | 2           | 19            |               | 0                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$1                         | \$368           |
| Township<br>RWD | 20          | 399           |               | 0                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$22                        | \$7,766         |
|                 | 400         | 999,999       |               | 0                   | \$17.83                 | 2.000            | \$5.34          | \$82                        | \$28,822        |
| Total           | Rate Rev at | Current Rates | \$9,041,589   |                     | Тс                      | otal Rate Rev at | Modeled Rates   | \$26,192                    |                 |
|                 | Pror        | ated capacity |               | Table 10, because i | minimum char            | ges above do n   | ot include them | ·                           | \$1,303         |
|                 |             |               |               |                     |                         | Total Blende     | d Rate Revenue  | s for the Year <sup>2</sup> | \$9,069,084     |

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

| 12.0 months at the old user charge rates and 0.0 months at the new user charge rates | 12.0 months at the old user charge rates | and 0 | .0 months at the new user charge rates. |
|--|--|-------|---|
|--|--|-------|---|



### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3 Modeling Results

(Eliminate Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model assumes the current method of basing rates on type of customer would be discontinued. Instead, minimum charges would be based on water meter size and unit charges would be the same for all volumes of use for all customers. However, several tables continue to show rates in that structure simple to make rate comparisons "head to head." Out of city customers would still be assessed a surcharged minimum charge.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 28, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

#### **Return on Investment**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

The rates depicted in this model will produce various returns on investment or paybacks. Usually the most important payback, at least to ratepayers, is a rate structure that is demonstrably fair. For the system, however, making sure that revenue will be adequate to pay all expected, expectable and many unexpectable costs is the the most important return. If revenue will increase as a result of this analysis, which is almost always the case, one can calculate a return on investment.

The following calculations show what was invested and what the returns will be over two periods; five years and 10 years. Five years is a reasonable period for return projections. Ten years is a good basic planning horizon but you should not bank on amounts or returns projected that far out. Besides, most systems should have their analyses redone long before then.

Consider these key points about return on investment. Higher rates will fund more improvements, better repair and replacement and more. Most increases in revenue end up being used for such expenses. Thus, few systems end up with a dramatic increase in their cash reserves but they do markedly improve their financial position. In addition, fairer and higher rates generally enable systems to qualify for grant and loan funding that they otherwise would not. That increases the importation of "other people's money," which is a drain on the state and federal levels, where the money comes from, but it is very desirable at the utility level.

Also note that rates in this model have been modeled to be adjusted during the year following the test year or even later. That year is included in the first five-year return on investment calculation. Thus, the first year of returns calculated below include most or all of one year where rates will not have been changed yet, lowering the calculated return on investment but not the real rate of return.

#### **Calculations**

\$10,420 Fees to GettingGreatRates.com

\$1,000 Estimated value of system staff time and incidentals to assemble needed information \$11,420 Total Investment for This Analysis

\$13,876,844 Five-year Increase in Revenue Due at Least Partly to This Analysis 121508% Five-year Return on Investment (increase in revenues / investment)

\$33,055,390 Ten-year Improvement in Cash Position Due at Least Partly to This Analysis 289440% Ten-year Return on Investment (increase in revenues / investment)

This analysis was produced using the program CBGreatRates, copyright 2015. You are encouraged to distribute this report to others so long as credit is ascribed to the author, Carl E. Brown of GettingGreatRates.com.

#### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

| Customer Class,<br>Rate Class or<br>Meter Size | Bottom of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Top of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Usage Allowance in<br>100 Cu Ft | Unit Charge<br>per 100 Cu Ft |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
| In City Dee                                    | 2                                      | 20                                  | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
| In City Res                                    | 20                                     | 400                                 | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
| In City Business                               | 2                                      | 20                                  | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
| In City Business                               | 20                                     | 400                                 | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
|  | 2                                      | 20                                  | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
| Out City Res                                   | 20                                     | 400                                 | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
|  | 2                                      | 20                                  | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
| Out City Business                              | 20                                     | 400                                 | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$7.68                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
|  | 2                                      | 20                                  | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
| K State?                                       | 20                                     | 400                                 | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 0.000                           | \$3.84                       |

# **Table 2 - User Base Data and Operating Incomes**

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts user statistics, customer growth, and system incomes and across the board "inflationary" style rate increases through the 10th year. Annual Median Household Income (AMHI) Test Year Growth of Customer Base and Average Tap Fee (SDC) Paid per Connection

| \$42,305 | Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year: | 2013 |
|----------|--|------|
| \$30,463 | Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year: | 2000 |
| •        |  |      |

\$11,842 AMHI growth during this time period

2.99% Simple annual income growth rate during this time period (used to project incomes into the future)

The gray highlighted row below shows the rate revenue increase for "This Year" (heading highlighted blue). However, for "This Year," each customer's bill will go up or down based upon how the new rates apply to their actual use and demand. In future years it is assumed that all rates and fees will go up, either by a simple inflationary factor shown on this line or restructured rates that produce this level of income increases. In the "This Year" column below (heading highlighted blue), revenues will be collected at the now-current rates for the first part of the year and the modeled rates for the last part of the year starting on the date near the top of Table 12. Thus, the revenues shown in the last column of the table are "blended" revenues; part collected at the old rates and part collected at the new rates. It was then assumed that all rate adjustments made after the initial (major) adjustment will be done in time each year so fees can be collected from the first day of each new year at the (annually) adjusted rates. **User Base** 

| (First year balances and incomes are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years | Infla./De-     | Test Year      | This Year      | 2nd Year        | 3rd Year       | 4th Year      | 5th Year       | 6th Year       | 7th Year      | 8th Year       | 9th Year        | 10th Year      |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| are <u>projected</u> .)   | flation<br>(-) | Year Starting  | Year Starting  | Year Starting N | ear Starting   | Year Starting | Year Starting  | Year Starting  | Year Starting | Year Starting  | Year Starting Y | ear Starting   |
|   | Factor         | 1/1/15         | 1/1/16         | 1/1/17          | 1/1/18         | 1/1/19        | 1/1/20         | 1/1/21         | 1/1/22        | 1/1/23         | 1/1/24          | 1/1/25         |
| Average Users for the Year  | . NA           | 15,277         | 15,543         | 15,793          | 16,043         | 16,293        | 16,543         | 16,793         | 17,043        | 17,293         | 17,543          | 17,793         |
| New Connections Made During the Year                                  |                | ·              | ·              |                 |                |               |                |                |               | ·              | ·               |                |
| User Growth or Loss Rate  |                | 266.0<br>1.74% | 266.0<br>1.71% | 250.0<br>1.58%  | 250.0<br>1.58% |               | 250.0<br>1.51% | 250.0<br>1.49% |               | 250.0<br>1.45% | 250.0<br>1.43%  | 250.0<br>1.41% |
|   |                | 1.74/0         | 1.7 1 /0       | 1.30 /0         | 1.30 /0        | 1.0070        | 1.01/0         | 1.4970         | 1.47 /0       | 1.43 /0        | 1.4370          | 1.41/0         |
| Rate Increases Projected for Future Years                             | NA             | NA             | NA             | 2.0%            | 2.0%           | 2.0%          | 2.0%           | 2.0%           | 2.0%          | 2.0%           | 2.0%            | 2.0%           |
| How User Charge Fees Were Calculated, Accounting for New Cu           | stomers an     | nd Future Rate | Increases      |                 |                |               |                |                |               |                |                 |                |
| Test Year Actual, Other Years Calculated Sales Revenues               |                | \$9,109,028    | \$9,386,095    | \$11,020,668    | \$11,419,022   | \$11,831,776  | \$12,253,587   | \$12,687,537   | \$13,133,944  | \$13,593,132   | \$14,065,434    | \$14,551,191   |
| Additional Sales Revenues From New Customers                          | _              |                | \$160,629      | \$174,452       | \$180,758      | \$181,544     | \$185,175      | \$188,879      | \$192,656     | \$196,509      | \$200,439       | \$204,448      |
| Total Calculated Revenues   |                | \$9,109,028    | \$9,546,725    | \$11,195,120 \$ | \$11,599,780   | \$12,013,320  | \$12,438,762   | \$12,876,415   | \$13,326,600  | \$13,789,641   | \$14,265,873    | \$14,755,639   |
| Operating Incomes   |                |                |                |                 |                |               |                |                |               |                |                 |                |
| User Charge Fees  | NA             | \$9,109,028    | \$9,546,725    | \$11,195,120 \$ | \$11,599,780   | \$12,013,320  | \$12,438,762   | \$12,876,415   | \$13,326,600  | \$13,789,641   | \$14,265,873    | \$14,755,639   |
| Delinquent  | NA             | \$0            | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            |
| System Development Charge (SDC) or Hook up Fees                       | % Above        | \$68,478       | \$68,478       | \$0             | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            |
| Meter-size Based SDC Fees (Table 9)                                   | % Above        | \$0            | \$0            | \$374,293       | \$381,778      | \$389,414     | \$397,202      | \$405,146      | \$413,249     | \$421,514      | \$429,945       | \$438,543      |
| Investment Interest   | NA             | \$5,509        | \$4,000        | \$29,181        | \$30,291       | \$31,503      | \$32,823       | \$34,073       | \$35,436      | \$36,920       | \$38,328        | \$39,861       |
| Sewer Fees Revenue Adj. (Included in User Charge Fees Above)          | NA             | \$0            | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            |
| Bluetownship Sewer Revenue at Main Pump Station                       | NA             | \$284,060      | \$298,263      | \$304,228       | \$310,312      | \$316,519     | \$322,849      | \$329,306      | \$335,892     | \$342,610      | \$349,462       | \$356,451      |
| Konza Sewer   | · NA           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            |
| Locate Fee  | NA             | \$70,495       | \$81,294       | \$83,868        | \$86,554       | \$89,336      | \$92,217       | \$95,198       | \$98,288      | \$101,492      | \$104,814       | \$108,260      |
| Gease Management Program  | NA             | \$5,575        | \$5,000        | \$5,100         | \$5,202        | \$5,306       | \$5,412        | \$5,520        | \$5,631       | \$5,743        | \$5,858         | \$5,975        |
| Farm Income   | NA             | \$56,359       | \$25,000       | \$25,000        | \$25,000       | \$25,000      | \$25,000       | \$25,001       | \$25,002      | \$25,003       | \$25,004        | \$25,005       |
| Reimbursement of Expenses/Other                                       | NA             | \$22,273       | \$24,367       | \$24,921        | \$25,426       | \$25,950      | \$26,493       | \$27,053       | \$27,634      | \$28,237       | \$28,864        | \$29,515       |
| Miscellaneous   | NA             | \$40,354       | \$10,000       | \$10,000        | \$10,000       | \$10,000      | \$10,000       | \$10,001       | \$10,002      | \$10,003       | \$10,004        | \$10,005       |
| Cancel by Encumbrances  | NA             | \$450          | \$0            | \$0             | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$1            | \$2           | \$3            | \$4             | \$5            |
| Total Operating Incomes   |                | \$9,662,582    | \$10,063,127   | \$12,051,710    | \$12,474,344   | \$12,906,347  | \$13,350,759   | \$13,807,716   | \$14,277,736  | \$14,761,167   | \$15,258,156    | \$15,769,260   |

266 Number of hook ups (new installations) made during the test year

\$257 Average hook up fee (SDC) assessed during the test year
# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

| This table depicts expenses during the test year and for t   | he next 10 y              | ears.          |                |               |                |                        |                      |                |                  |                |                |               |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| ("Test Year" costs and net incomes are <u>actual</u> ,<br>subsequent years are budgeted or projected.) |                           | Test Year      | This Year      | 2nd Year      | 3rd Year       | 4th Year               | 5th Year             | 6th Year       | 7th Year         | 8th Year       | 9th Year       | 10th Year     |
|  | Infla./De-<br>flation (–) | Year Starting  | Year Starting  | Year Starting | Year Starting  | Year Starting          | Year Starting        | Year Starting  | Year Starting    | Year Starting  | Year Starting  | Year Starting |
|  | Factor                    | 1/1/15         | 1/1/16         | 1/1/17        | 1/1/18         | 1/1/19                 | 1/1/20               | 1/1/21         | 1/1/22           | 1/1/23         | 1/1/24         | 1/1/25        |
| (Note: Some future costs will experience inflation. Those  | costs that g              | o up as use go | es up are also | increased by  | the growth rat | te in users and        | d the percentag      | ge by which th | at cost is varia | ble as reporte | d in Chart 4.) |               |
| Administration-All Function  | s 4.0%                    | \$623,520      | \$648,461      | \$674,399     | \$701,375      | \$729,430              | \$758,607            | \$788,951      | \$820,510        | \$853,330      | \$887,463      | \$922,962     |
| All Operations Staff and Related Expense   | s 4.0%                    | \$2,357,957    | \$2,452,276    | \$2,550,367   | \$2,652,381    | \$2,758,477            | \$2,868,816          | \$2,983,568    | \$3,102,911      | \$3,227,028    | \$3,356,109    | \$3,490,353   |
| Blue Townshi   | p 4.0%                    | \$27,772       | \$28,882       | \$30,038      | \$31,239       | \$32,489               | \$33,788             | \$35,140       | \$36,545         | \$38,007       | \$39,528       | \$41,109      |
| Blue Township Treatmer   | nt 4.0%                   | \$1,232        | \$1,281        | \$1,333       | \$1,386        | \$1,441                | \$1,499              | \$1,559        | \$1,621          | \$1,686        | \$1,754        | \$1,824       |
| BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSE  | S 4.0%                    | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$0            | \$0              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           |
| Building Maintenanc  | e 4.0%                    | \$1,489        | \$1,549        | \$1,611       | \$1,675        | \$1,742                | \$1,812              | \$1,885        | \$1,960          | \$2,038        | \$2,120        | \$2,205       |
| Equipment Maintenanc   | e 4.0%                    | \$106,966      | \$111,245      | \$115,695     | \$120,323      | \$125,136              | \$130,141            | \$135,347      | \$140,760        | \$146,391      | \$152,247      | \$158,336     |
| Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Cost  | s 4.0%                    | \$676,363      | \$703,417      | \$731,554     | \$760,816      | \$791,249              | \$822,899            | \$855,815      | \$890,047        | \$925,649      | \$962,675      | \$1,001,182   |
| Infrastructure and Infrastructure Maintenanc   | e 4.0%                    | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| Laboratory Cost  | s 4.0%                    | \$15,824       | \$16,457       | \$17,115      | \$17,800       | \$18,512               | \$19,253             | \$20,023       | \$20,824         | \$21,657       | \$22,523       | \$23,424      |
| LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATIO   | N 4.0%                    | \$7,224        | \$7,513        | \$7,814       | \$8,126        | \$8,451                | \$8,789              | \$9,141        | \$9,507          | \$9,887        | \$10,282       | \$10,694      |
| MOTOR VEHICLE  | S 4.0%                    | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixe   |                           | • • • • • • •  | • • • • • • •  | •             | • • • •        | <b>•</b> • • • • • • • | <b>•</b> • • • • • - | • · · ·        | • • • • • •      | • • • • - •    | • • • • • • •  | • • • • • • • |
| Cost   |                           | \$32,628       | \$33,933       | \$35,291      | \$36,702       | \$38,170               | \$39,697             | \$41,285       | \$42,937         | \$44,654       | \$46,440       | \$48,298      |
| Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studie  |                           | \$1,168        | \$1,215        | \$1,264       | \$1,314        | \$1,367                | \$1,422              | \$1,478        | \$1,538          | \$1,599        | \$1,663        | \$1,730       |
| PROJECT PAY-OF   |                           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$0            | \$0              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           |
| PUMP STATION MAINTENANC  |                           | \$41,381       | \$43,036       | \$44,757      | \$46,548       | \$48,410               | \$50,346             | \$52,360       | \$54,454         | \$56,632       | \$58,898       | \$61,254      |
| TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJEC   |                           | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| Transfer to Debt Servic  |                           | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUN  |                           | \$1,214,028    | \$1,262,590    | \$1,313,093   | \$1,365,617    | \$1,420,241            | \$1,477,051          | \$1,536,133    | \$1,597,579      | \$1,661,482    | \$1,727,941    | \$1,797,059   |
| TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENU  |                           | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           | \$0            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$0            | \$0              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0           |
| TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENC  |                           | \$62,000       | \$64,480       | \$67,059      | \$69,742       | \$72,531               | \$75,432             | \$78,450       | \$81,588         | \$84,851       | \$88,245       | \$91,775      |
| Utility Location-All Functions and One-Ca  |                           | \$74,990       | \$77,989       | \$81,109      | \$84,353       | \$87,728               | \$91,237             | \$94,886       | \$98,682         | \$102,629      | \$106,734      | \$111,003     |
| WWTP Expansio  |                           | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| 2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp   |                           | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| User Charge Analysis Service   |                           | \$0            | \$10,420       | \$0           | \$0            | \$11,489               | \$0                  | \$0            | \$12,666         | \$0            | \$0            | \$13,964      |
|  | 0 N.A.                    | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       | Table 4        | Table 4                | Table 4              | Table 4        | Table 4          | Table 4        | Table 4        | Table 4       |
| •  | ating Costs               |                |                |               | •              |                        |                      |                | \$7,032,418      | •              | \$7,592,564    | \$7,910,231   |
| Net Operating Incom  | e (or Loss)               | . , ,          |                | \$6,281,985   |                |                        |                      | \$7,057,954    |                  |                | \$7,665,592    | \$7,859,030   |
| Working Capital Goal: 35% In Dolla   | ars, That is:             | \$1,867,052    | \$1,945,381    | \$2,019,404   | \$2,100,180    | \$2,188,208            | \$2,271,554          | \$2,362,417    | \$2,461,346      | \$2,555,190    | \$2,657,397    | \$2,768,581   |

# Table 3 - Operating Costs and Net Income



# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts conital improvements and their funding. Casts reflect inflation

| This table depicts capital improvements and their funding. Costs r                           | eflect inflation.                     |                             |                             |                           |                           |                                       |                             |                           |                             |                             |                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                                       | This Year                   | Next Year                   | 3rd Year                  | 4th Year                  | 5th Year                              | 6th Year                    | 7th Year                  | 8th Year                    | 9th Year                    | 10th Year             |
|  | Year Starting                         | C                           | Ū                           | -                         | ·                         | •                                     | •                           | Year Starting             | •                           | <b>U</b>                    |                       |
| 21D. Creanding, Dian   | 1/1/15<br>Note: The utility           | 1/1/16<br>has, and will cor | 1/1/17<br>ntinue to pay for | 1/1/18<br>certain improve | 1/1/19<br>ments with debt | 1/1/20<br>financing, How              | 1/1/21<br>ever. in order to | 1/1/22<br>make this table | 1/1/23<br>match the utility | 1/1/24<br>s financial state | 1/1/25<br>ements. all |
| CIP Spending Plan  | system improve                        |                             | • •                         | •                         |                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                             |                           | •                           |                             | ,                     |
| Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt  |                                       |                             |                             |                           |                           |                                       |                             |                           |                             |                             |                       |
| Total Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt  | -                                     | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                   |
| Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash  | Note: All system<br>this section just | •                           |                             |                           | placement costs           | , including debt                      | payments made               | e to fund some o          | f those improve             | ments, have bee             | en listed in          |
| KDHE Loan  | ,,                                    |                             |                             |                           |                           |                                       |                             |                           |                             |                             |                       |
| 2001 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.  | \$592,463                             | \$592,463                   | \$592,463                   | \$592,463                 | \$592,463                 | \$592,463                             | \$592,463                   | \$592,463                 | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$C                   |
| WWTP Upgrade & Expansion Engineering   | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$C                   |
| ,36,732,684.05 \$ WWTP Upgrade and Expansion Const./Insp                                     | \$2,302,592                           | \$2,302,592                 | \$2,302,592                 | \$2,302,592               | \$2,302,592               | \$2,302,592                           | \$2,302,592                 | \$2,302,592               | \$2,302,592                 | \$2,302,592                 | \$2,302,592           |
| Blue Township Improvements (New Loan) (SS1001)   | \$89,891                              | \$89,891                    | \$89,891                    | \$89,891                  | \$89,891                  | \$89,891                              | \$89,891                    | \$89,891                  | \$89,891                    | \$89,891                    | \$89,891              |
| TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE/ 10 Year Bonding  |                                       |                             |                             |                           |                           |                                       |                             |                           |                             |                             |                       |
| 521-7400-493.90-20   |                                       |                             |                             |                           |                           |                                       |                             |                           |                             |                             |                       |
| Highland Meadows   | \$75,800                              | \$78,000                    | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                   |
| North 4th St. Sanitary Sewer, (bonded in November 2009)                                      | \$104,100                             | \$101,400                   | \$103,700                   | \$100,850                 | \$103,000                 | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$(                   |
| Siphon Odor control SP0702, (bonded in November 2009)  | \$51,900                              | \$50,550                    | \$49,200                    | \$47,850                  | \$51,500                  | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$C                   |
| Lee Mill Village Lift Station (City-at-Large)  | \$23,000                              | \$22,400                    | \$21,800                    | \$21,200                  | \$20,600                  | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                   |
| Konza Basin Imp. SS1002 (bond Nov2010)   | \$58,575                              | \$57,575                    | \$61,325                    | \$59,950                  | \$58,300                  | \$56,650                              | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                   |
| Wildcat Creek Lift Station, Phase I, Pump Rep.SP0604(<br>Nov2010 bond)                       |                                       | \$97,350                    | \$95,225                    | \$93,100                  | \$95,550                  | \$97,850                              | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                   |
| Smith Street and Manfax Avenue( bonded in May-2011)  |                                       | \$62,700                    | \$61,600                    | \$60,500                  | \$59,400                  | \$58,025                              | \$56,650                    | \$0<br>\$0                | \$0<br>\$0                  | \$0<br>\$0                  | \$C                   |
| Wildcat Ridge Sanitary Sewer System  |                                       | <i> </i>                    | <i> </i>                    | <i> </i>                  | <i> </i>                  | <i> </i>                              | <i> </i>                    | ÷÷                        | ÷ •                         | ÷ -                         | ÷ -                   |
| Replacement,SS1308,SS1307 900 block of Old Claflin Sanitary<br>Sewer Line Replacement,SS1307 | ,                                     | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$58,600                  | \$62,000                  | \$55,200                              | \$58,600                    | \$56,800                  | \$55,000                    | \$58,200                    | \$56,200              |
| Wildcat Lift Station Ph 2, Pump Replacement, WW016P  | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$126,600                 | \$133,200                 | \$129,400                             | \$125,600                   | \$126,800                 | \$127,800                   | \$128,600                   | \$129,200             |
| Central Basin Imp., WW010P   | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$24,732                  | \$154,000                 | \$154,250                             | \$154,250                   | \$154,000                 | \$153,500                   | \$152,750                   | \$151,750             |
| Northview Sewer Imp.(2015-2016), WW003P  | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$13,665                  | \$100,600                             | \$100,880                   | \$100,040                 | \$100,120                   | \$100,080                   | \$100,920             |
| WWTP Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Replacement and Upgrade (2017), WW179E              |                                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$22,216                              | \$168,000                   | \$163,400                 | \$163,800                   | \$164,000                   | \$164,000             |
| WWTP Pumping Station Pump Replacement and Upgrade<br>(2018), WW178E                          |                                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                                   | \$27,330                    | \$205,200                 | \$199,600                   | \$199,000                   | \$203,200             |
| Seth Child Sanitary Sewer Interceptor Improvement (2018),<br>WW159P                          |                                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                                   | \$52,146                    | \$384,400                 | \$384,000                   | \$383,200                   | \$382,000             |
| Meadownbrook & Wreath Avenue Sewer Improvement (2020),<br>WW158P                             |                                       | \$0                         | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                                   | \$0                         | \$0                       | \$57,595                    | \$427,400                   | \$425,800             |

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

|               | This Year     | Next Year | 3rd Year      | 4th Year      | 5th Year  | 6th Year  | 7th Year  | 8th Year | 9th Year | 10th Year     |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Year Starting | Year Starting | C         | Year Starting | Year Starting | -         | C         | -         | C        | C        | Year Starting |
| <br>1/1/15    | 1/1/16        | 1/1/17    | 1/1/18        | 1/1/19        | 1/1/20    | 1/1/21    | 1/1/22    | 1/1/23   | 1/1/24   | 1/1/25        |
|               |               |           |               |               |           |           |           |          |          |               |
| \$27,212      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$29,017      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$18,608      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$49,893      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$68,758      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$60,000  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$150,000 | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$35,000  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$78,779      | \$77,283      | \$76,428  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$100,000     | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$85,165      | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$134,088     | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$40,000      | \$40,000  | \$40,000      | \$40,000      | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$73,938  | \$72,188      | \$71,313      | \$70,438  | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$142,828 | \$144,375     | \$142,625     | \$126,788 | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$132,109     | \$133,938 | \$127,344 | \$125,781 | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
|               |               |           |               |               |           |           |           |          |          |               |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$16,250      | \$12,500  | \$12,500      | \$12,875      | \$12,875  | \$13,262  | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$12,973      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$4,000  | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$3,000       | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$12,000      | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$2,500   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$3,750   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$5,000   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$13,500      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$8,333       | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$10,500      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |
| \$0           | \$0           | \$0       | \$0           | \$0           | \$15,000  | \$0       | \$0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0           |

|  | Year Starting | 6         | C          | <b>C</b>  | -         | -          | -         | <b>C</b>  | 8th Year<br>Year Starting | Year Starting | U          |
|--|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|------------|
|  | 1/1/15        | 1/1/16    | 1/1/17     | 1/1/18    | 1/1/19    | 1/1/20     | 1/1/21    | 1/1/22    | 1/1/23                    | 1/1/24        | 1/1/25     |
| TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT/ 4 Year TN<br>521-7400-493.90-25                     |               |           |            |           |           |            |           |           |                           |               |            |
| DAFT Upgrade , SS1402  | \$27,212      | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| WWTP EXPANSION   |               | ¢0<br>\$0 | \$0        | ¢0<br>\$0 | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | ¢0<br>\$0  |
| WESTERN INT RELIEF SEWER   | . ,           | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | ¢°<br>\$0 | \$0        | ¢°<br>\$0 | ¢°<br>\$0 | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Candlewood Inn & Suites - Parking Lot, ST1208                                    | . ,           | \$0       | \$0<br>\$0 | \$0       | \$0       | \$0<br>\$0 | \$0       | \$0       | \$0<br>\$0                | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$0 |
| Arbor-Sewer Reloacation-SS1108-K-18 ph.4   |               | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0<br>\$0 | \$0       | \$0       | \$0<br>\$0                | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$0 |
| Sunnyslope Lane and 10th Street Sanitary Sewer Improvements,                     |               | ΨΟ        | ΨΟ         | ΨΟ        | ΨΟ        | ΨΟ         | ψυ        | ψυ        | ΨΟ                        | ΨΟ            | ψΟ         |
| WW162E   |               | \$0       | \$60,000   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| WWTP Storage Building, WW149P  | \$0           | \$0       | \$150,000  | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Update Zoning and Subdivision Regulations  | \$0           | \$0       | \$35,000   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Eureka Valley Commercial Sewer Improvements (Airport<br>Terminal Section) SS1401 |               | \$77,283  | \$76,428   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| West Anderson Avenue Improvements EN084P   | \$0           | \$100,000 | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| 17th and Houston Sanitary Sewer CAL, SS1204                                      | \$0           | \$85,165  | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| FBO Sanitary, SS1409   | \$0           | \$134,088 | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Utility Maintenance Facility - 11 Bay Garage WA138P                              | \$0           | \$40,000  | \$40,000   | \$40,000  | \$40,000  | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Wildcat Creek Lift Station, Ph 2A (Bank<br>Stabilization)(2016),SS1424           |               | \$0       | \$73,938   | \$72,188  | \$71,313  | \$70,438   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| West Anderson Ave. Interceptor Extension (2016), WW026P                          | \$0           | \$0       | \$142,828  | \$144,375 | \$142,625 | \$126,788  | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Rebuild WWTP Clarifier No. 3 (2018), WW062E                                      | \$0           | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$132,109 | \$133,938  | \$127,344 | \$125,781 | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| 7000 - General Administration  |               |           |            |           |           |            |           |           |                           |               |            |
| 521-7000-491.73-25   |               |           |            |           |           |            |           |           |                           |               |            |
| Upgrade/Replace Main File Server& &HQ Fire Station Server                        | \$0           | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Network Backup/Disaster Recovery Solution (BDR) (IS040E)                         | \$0           | \$16,250  | \$12,500   | \$12,500  | \$12,875  | \$12,875   | \$13,262  | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| LIDAR Update Plus Software Update  | \$12,973      | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$4,000                   | \$0           | \$0        |
| Disc Backup For ISeries/AS400  | \$0           | \$3,000   | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Replace 2007 GPS Base Station and GPS Rover, EN067E                              | \$0           | \$12,000  | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| City Commission Room Projectors, IS049P  | \$0           | \$0       | \$2,500    | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Large Format Scanner/Plotter Replace EN056                                       | \$0           | \$0       | \$3,750    | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Public Works Replacement Server (COM GIS), EN079P                                | \$0           | \$0       | \$5,000    | \$0       | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Midrange Computer System Upgrade, IS001E   | \$0           | \$0       | \$0        | \$13,500  | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| Update/Replace Firewall  | \$0           | \$0       | \$0        | \$8,333   | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| 2007 Robotic Total Station - Survey Equipment-<br>Replace,EN011E                 |               | \$0       | \$0        | \$10,500  | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |
| SunGard PS Upgrade or Replace  | \$0           | \$0       | \$0        | \$0       | \$0       | \$15,000   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                       | \$0           | \$0        |

|  |               | This Year     | Next Year     | 3rd Year      | 4th Year      | 5th Year      | 6th Year      | 7th Year      | 8th Year      | 9th Year      | 10th Year     |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Year Starting |
|  | 1/1/15        | 1/1/16        | 1/1/17        | 1/1/18        | 1/1/19        | 1/1/20        | 1/1/21        | 1/1/22        | 1/1/23        | 1/1/24        | 1/1/25        |
| TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT/ 4 Year TN   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 521-7400-493.90-25   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| DAFT Upgrade , SS1402  | \$27,212      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| WWTP EXPANSION   | \$29,017      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| WESTERN INT RELIEF SEWER   | \$18,608      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Candlewood Inn & Suites - Parking Lot, ST1208                                    | \$49,893      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Arbor-Sewer Reloacation-SS1108-K-18 ph.4   | \$68,758      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Sunnyslope Lane and 10th Street Sanitary Sewer Improvements,<br>WW162E           | \$0           | \$0           | \$60,000      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| WWTP Storage Building, WW149P  | \$0           | \$0           | \$150,000     | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Update Zoning and Subdivision Regulations  | \$0           | \$0           | \$35,000      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Eureka Valley Commercial Sewer Improvements (Airport<br>Terminal Section) SS1401 | \$78,779      | \$77,283      | \$76,428      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| West Anderson Avenue Improvements EN084P   | \$0           | \$100,000     | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| 17th and Houston Sanitary Sewer CAL, SS1204                                      | \$0           | \$85,165      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| FBO Sanitary, SS1409   | \$0           | \$134,088     | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Utility Maintenance Facility - 11 Bay Garage WA138P                              | \$0           | \$40,000      | \$40,000      | \$40,000      | \$40,000      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Wildcat Creek Lift Station, Ph 2A ( Bank<br>Stabilization)(2016),SS1424          | \$0           | \$0           | \$73,938      | \$72,188      | \$71,313      | \$70,438      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| West Anderson Ave. Interceptor Extension (2016), WW026P                          | \$0           | \$0           | \$142,828     | \$144,375     | \$142,625     | \$126,788     | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Rebuild WWTP Clarifier No. 3 (2018), WW062E                                      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$132,109     | \$133,938     | \$127,344     | \$125,781     | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| 7000 - General Administration  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 521-7000-491.73-25   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Upgrade/Replace Main File Server& &HQ Fire Station Server                        | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Network Backup/Disaster Recovery Solution (BDR) (IS040E)                         | \$0           | \$16,250      | \$12,500      | \$12,500      | \$12,875      | \$12,875      | \$13,262      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| LIDAR Update Plus Software Update  | \$12,973      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$4,000       | \$0           | \$0           |
| Disc Backup For ISeries/AS400  | \$0           | \$3,000       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Replace 2007 GPS Base Station and GPS Rover, EN067E                              | \$0           | \$12,000      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| City Commission Room Projectors, IS049P  | \$0           | \$0           | \$2,500       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Large Format Scanner/Plotter Replace EN056                                       | \$0           | \$0           | \$3,750       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Public Works Replacement Server (COM GIS), EN079P                                | \$0           | \$0           | \$5,000       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Midrange Computer System Upgrade, IS001E   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$13,500      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Update/Replace Firewall  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$8,333       | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| 2007 Robotic Total Station - Survey Equipment-<br>Replace,EN011E                 | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$10,500      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| SunGard PS Upgrade or Replace  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$15,000      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
|  | r -           | r -           | r -           | r -           | r -           | . ,           | r -           | r -           | r -           |               | r -           |

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

|  | Year Starting | This Year<br>Year Starting | Next Year<br>Year Starting | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting | 4th Year<br>Year Starting | 5th Year<br>Year Starting | 6th Year<br>Year Starting | 7th Year<br>Year Starting | •      | 9th Year<br>Year Starting | 10th Year<br>Year Starting |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | 1/1/15        | 1/1/16                     | 1/1/17                     | 1/1/18                    | 1/1/19                    | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                    | 1/1/22                    | 1/1/23 | 1/1/24                    | 1/1/25                     |
| 521-7000-491.75-45   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |        |                           |                            |
| Costs of Services and WW Facilities Plant Update   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| W. Anderson Improvements Plans And Specification Revisions   | \$0           | \$20,000                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Feasibility Study For New Public Works Street And Fleet And<br>Parks Maintenance And Forestry Division | \$0           | \$22,500                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| 7700 - Treatment   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |        |                           |                            |
| 521-7700-493.72-05   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |        |                           |                            |
| Highland Meadows And Stone Point Lift Station<br>Platforms,WW151P                                      | \$0           | \$30,000                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Overlay Entrance Road to the Wastewater Treatment Plant,<br>WW073P                                     | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$100,000                 | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace Roof Coatings - WWTP Facilities, WW089E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$150,000                 | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| 521-7700-493.73-10   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |        |                           |                            |
| Biosolids Tractor Tracks   | \$16,263      | \$0                        | \$25,000                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP DAF Air Compressor, WW155P  | \$0           | \$20,000                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Pump/Motor Shaft Laser Alignment Tool, WW154P   | \$0           | \$10,000                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Aeriation Basin Diffuser Replacement Project  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$150,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace WWTP Laboratory Equipment, WW084E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$50,000                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
|  | ΨŬ            | ΨŬ                         | <i><b>400</b>,000</i>      | ΨŬ                        | φe                        | φe                        | ΨŬ                        | φ                         | ΨŬ     | φe                        | ΨŬ                         |
| Eureka Valley Lift Station Ozone Odor Control System<br>Replacement, WW169E                            | \$0           | \$0                        | \$40,000                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 660 feet of 4 1/2" application hose for the Biosolids<br>Tractor,WW071E                        | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$10,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace the Caterpillar Engine & Pump at the Biosolids Farm,   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |        |                           |                            |
| WW087E   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$25,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 1998 Gidings Soil Core Drilling machine at the Biosolids<br>Farm,WW079E                        | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$20,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 1989 John Deere 1250 Tractor, WW059E   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$50,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace the 1998 John Deere 450 Crawler Tractor with a   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |        |                           |                            |
| Tracked Tractor and New Application Plow, WW090E   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$275,000                 | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace John Deere Gator(Biosolids), WW054E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$10,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Clarifier Launder Covers, WW168P  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$30,000                  | \$30,000                  | \$30,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Biosolids Farm Electrical Service, WW167  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$20,000                  | \$20,000                  | \$20,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Bar Screen and Step Screen Improvements, WW166E   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$75,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Training Room AV Equipment, WW150E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$15,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2007 John Deere 2305 Commercial Tractor, WW060E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$15,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2004 Vintage Biosolids Dredge, WW092E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$225,000                 | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Portable Emergency Bypass Pump, WW152E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$50,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| WWTP Pump Station Sump Pump Replacement, WW165E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$40,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0    | \$0                       | \$0                        |

|  |               | This Year            | Next Year       | 3rd Year        | 4th Year      | 5th Year        | 6th Year      | 7th Year        | 8th Year      | 9th Year        | 10th Year     |
|--|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  | Year Starting | Year Starting        | Year Starting   | Year Starting   | Year Starting | Year Starting   | Year Starting | Year Starting   | Year Starting | Year Starting   | Year Starting |
|  | 1/1/15        | 1/1/16               | 1/1/17          | 1/1/18          | 1/1/19        | 1/1/20          | 1/1/21        | 1/1/22          | 1/1/23        | 1/1/24          | 1/1/25        |
| 521-7700-493.75-05   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| WWTP Maintenance   | \$196,321     | \$200,000            | \$206,000       | \$212,180       | \$218,545     | \$225,102       | \$231,855     | \$238,810       | \$245,975     | \$253,354       | \$260,955     |
| WWTP FILTER REPLACEMENT SS1410   | \$0           | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| SCENIC MEADOWS #3,PH 3, ST1421   | \$15,000      | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Tattarax Hills Grinder Pump Station Improvements,<br>WW127E/SS1505                                       | \$55,470      | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| WWTP Biosolids Farm Lagoon Desludging, WW153P  | \$0           | \$150,000            | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Replace Davis Lift Station, WW132E<br>Rebuild WWTP and Lift Station Pumps, Motors and Blowers,<br>WW085E | \$0<br>\$0    | \$63,880<br>\$50,000 | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$50,000 | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$50,000 | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$50,000 | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$50,000 | \$0<br>\$0    |
| Replacement of U.V bulbs and equipment maintenance   | \$0<br>\$0    | \$30,000             | \$30,000        | \$30,000        | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0,000         | \$0<br>\$0    | \$30,000        | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0    |
| Replace Transfer Station Lift Station, WW133E  | \$0<br>\$0    | \$30,000<br>\$0      | \$30,000<br>\$0 | \$70,000        | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0    | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0    |
| 521-7700-493.75-25   | ΨΟ            | Ψ                    | ΨΟ              | Ψ70,000         | ΨŪ            | ΨŪ              | Ψ             | Ψ               | ΨΟ            | Ψ               | ΨΟ            |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant Door and Window Replacement<br>Project, WW128P                                | \$63,429      | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| 521-7700-493.75-45   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Water And Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Update   | \$0           | \$150,000            | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| WWTP Maximum Headworks Loading Analysis, WW164P  | \$0           | \$0                  | \$40,000        | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| 521-7700-493.79-25   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| WWTP SCADA System Computer & Software<br>Upgrade,WW145P  | \$0           | \$60,000             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| 7800 - Maintenance   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| 521-7800-493.70-05   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Water & Sewer Maintenance Facility - Demolish Fire Station<br>Hose Tower,WA149P                          | \$0           | \$12,500             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Water and Sewer Maintenance Facility - Replace Roof Coatings   | \$0           | \$35,000             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| 521-7800-493.72-05   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Flush Tank Elimination Project, SS1407   | \$1,840       | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Aerial Sanitary Sewer Crossings and Supports Replacement,<br>WW099P                                      | \$0           | \$0                  | \$75,000        | \$75,000        | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Poyntz Avenue (1900 Block) Sanitary Sewer , WW161E   | \$0           | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$50,000      | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| 521-7800-493.72-25   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Sewer Inflow Prevention (CIPP)   | \$374,348     | \$458,000            | \$473,000       | \$487,000       | \$500,000     | \$500,000       | \$500,000     | \$500,000       | \$500,000     | \$500,000       | \$500,000     |
| 521-7800-493.73-10   |               |                      |                 |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Utility Cut, Skid Steer 1/2 of the cost ,WA131E  | \$25,041      | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Sewer Maintenance Easement Machine, WW139P   | \$0           | \$60,000             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Sanitary Sewer Main Acoustic Rapid Assessment Tool,<br>WW176E  | \$0           | \$0                  | \$25,000        | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |
| Sanitary Sewer CCTV Truck Technology Upgrade, WW140E   | \$0           | \$0                  | \$0             | \$0             | \$30,000      | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           | \$0             | \$0           |

# CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

|   | Year Starting | This Year<br>Year Starting | Next Year<br>Year Starting | 3rd Year<br>Year Starting | 4th Year<br>Year Starting | 5th Year<br>Year Starting | 6th Year<br>Year Starting | 7th Year<br>Year Starting | 8th Year<br>Year Starting | 9th Year<br>Year Starting | 10th Year<br>Year Starting |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | 1/1/15        | 1/1/16                     | 1/1/17                     | 1/1/18                    | 1/1/19                    | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                    | 1/1/22                    | 1/1/23                    | 1/1/24                    | 1/1/25                     |
| 521-7800-493.75-05  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Manhole Rehab   | \$53,800      | \$55,000                   | \$55,000                   | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                  | \$55,000                   |
| Casement Interceptor Sewer - Large Line Cleaning And<br>Inspection,WW142P                         | \$0           | \$0                        | \$150,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Sanitary Sewer Blind Connection Removal Project, WW141p   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$60,000                   | \$0                       | \$60,000                  | \$0<br>\$0                | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Manhole Lid and Frame Replacement Program   | \$0           | \$25,000                   | \$25,000                   | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
|   | ÛΨ            | ψ20,000                    | Ψ20,000                    | ψ20,000                   | Ψ20,000                   | Ψ23,000                   | ΨŪ                        | ΨΟ                        | ΨΟ                        | ΨΟ                        | ψ                          |
| Large Line Cleaning   | \$0           | \$25,000                   | \$25,000                   | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                   |
| Sewer Maintenance   | \$42,407      | \$50,000                   | \$100,000                  | \$103,000                 | \$106,090                 | \$109,273                 | \$112,551                 | \$115,927                 | \$119,405                 | \$122,987                 | \$126,677                  |
| 521-7800-493.75-45  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Sewer Maintenance and I & I Reduction Program Analysis<br>WW163P,                                 | \$0           | \$0                        | \$50,000                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Vehicles  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| 7000 - Administration   |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| 2016 1/2 Ton, 2WD Regular Cab Truck (Stormwater Officer),<br>SW074E                               | \$0           | \$7,250                    | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit<br>#37)(Electrician), WA158E                   | \$0           | \$0                        | \$15,000                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit<br>#209)(Electrician), WW172E                  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$15,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| 7700 - Treatment  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Replace 2001 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit<br>#59)(Environmental Compliance), WW116E      | \$0           | \$20,500                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| New 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit<br>#TBD)(Instrumentation Technician),WW160E             | \$0           | \$0                        | \$10,500                   | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit<br>#91)(Biosolids Tech), WW088E                | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$20,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2010 1 Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck with Flatbed<br>(Unit# 198)(Lift Station Tech), WW171E | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$30,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2012 3/4 Ton, 4WD,Extended Cab Truck (Unit<br>#90)(Mechanics Truck), WWXXXE               | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$25,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2014 Crossover SUV (Unit #3) (Superintendent-Replace<br>with Truck), WWXXXE               | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$20,000                  | \$0                        |
| 7800 - Maintenance  |               |                            |                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                            |
| Replace 1999 Sewer Jet Machine (Unit #537)  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| 2015 1/2 2WD Regular Cab Truck (Unit #XXX)(Engeering<br>Project Coordinator, EN066E               | \$5,375       | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| 2015 Tandem Axle Dump (Unit #283), WA130E   | \$51,994      | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2005 One Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck with Flatbed<br>Dump (Unit #26), WW055E              | \$0           | \$65,000                   | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2005 VactorTruck , (Unit #155), WW056E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$275,000                 | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2010 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Extended Cab Truck (Unit<br>#50)(Utility Locates), WW106E              | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$20,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| 2015 CCTV Truck (Unit #52), WW004E  | \$0           | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |
| Replace 2010 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit<br>#178)(Crew Leader/Supervisor), WW170E       |               | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$20,000                  | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                       | \$0                        |

|  |                | This Year          | Next Year       | 3rd Year         | 4th Year        | 5th Year          | 6th Year         | 7th Year      | 8th Year      | 9th Year      | 10th Year     |
|--|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Year Starting  | Year Starting      | Year Starting   | Year Starting    | Year Starting   | Year Starting     | Year Starting    | Year Starting | Year Starting | Year Starting | Year Starting |
|  | 1/1/15         | 1/1/16             | 1/1/17          | 1/1/18           | 1/1/19          | 1/1/20            | 1/1/21           | 1/1/22        | 1/1/23        | 1/1/24        | 1/1/25        |
| Replace 2010 1/2 Ton, 4WD Extended Cab Truck (Unit<br>#51)(Superintendent), WW107E                                   | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$22,000          | \$0              | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Replace 2010 One Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck with Flatbed<br>Dump (Unit #191), WW108E                                | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$65,000          | \$0              | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Replace 2011 Truck-Mounted Sewer Jet (Unit #53), WW072E<br>Replace 2012 One Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck with Flatbed | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$0               | \$200,000        | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Dump (Unit #55), WW001E  | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$0               | \$0              | \$35,000      | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Replace 2015 Truck-Mounted Sewer Jet (Unit #282), WWXXXE   | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$0               | \$0              | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$200,000     |
| TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement   |                |                    | \$1,000,000     | \$1,000,000      | \$1,000,000     | \$1,000,000       | \$1,000,000      | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000   |
| Total Cap Improvements to be Paid With Cash  | \$4,637,499    | \$5,542,337        | \$6,584,240     | \$6,746,904      | \$6,854,719     | \$6,284,550       | \$6,008,415      | \$6,346,106   | \$5,583,279   | \$6,032,055   | \$6,173,185   |
| Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt  | \$4,637,499    | \$5,542,337        | \$6,584,240     | \$6,746,904      | \$6,854,719     | \$6,284,550       | \$6,008,415      | \$6,346,106   | \$5,583,279   | \$6,032,055   | \$6,173,185   |
| CIP Funding Plan (Disregard KDHE loans and other outside sour  | rces because C | ity staff have alr | eady reduced si | uch sources to a | annual payments | s, shown in the n | ext section belo | ow.)          |               |               |               |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves Starting Balance   | \$0            | \$988,562          | -\$97,553       | -\$476,756       | -\$844,909      | -\$1,158,679      | -\$700,733       | \$236,922     | \$1,044,312   | \$2,859,144   | \$4,476,248   |
| Working Capital Transferred to CIP and Debt Service Reserves   | \$5,626,061    | \$4,426,565        | \$6,207,963     | \$6,393,054      | \$6,566,296     | \$6,777,257       | \$6,967,092      | \$7,146,388   | \$7,366,781   | \$7,563,385   | \$7,747,846   |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves Interest Earned (or Paid)  | \$0            | \$29,657           | -\$2,927        | -\$14,303        | -\$25,347       | -\$34,760         | -\$21,022        | \$7,108       | \$31,329      | \$85,774      | \$134,287     |
| Total CIP Reserve and Income Sources   | \$5,626,061    | \$5,444,784        | \$6,107,484     | \$5,901,995      | \$5,696,040     | \$5,583,817       | \$6,245,337      | \$7,390,418   | \$8,442,423   | \$10,508,303  | \$12,358,382  |
| CIP Debt Payment Plan  |                |                    |                 |                  |                 |                   |                  |               |               |               |               |
| (Debt payments are listed in the "Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash" subsection above)                       | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$0               | \$0              | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Total Debt Payments  | \$0            | \$0                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0             | \$0               | \$0              | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt  | \$4,637,499    | \$5,542,337        | \$6,584,240     | \$6,746,904      | \$6,854,719     | \$6,284,550       | \$6,008,415      | \$6,346,106   | \$5,583,279   | \$6,032,055   | \$6,173,185   |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves Balance  | \$988,562      | -\$97,553          | -\$476,756      | -\$844,909       | -\$1,158,679    | -\$700,733        | \$236,922        | \$1,044,312   | \$2,859,144   | \$4,476,248   | \$6,185,197   |

Notes: The City plans many improvement projects over the next 10 years and equipment repair and replacements over the next 20 years. These costs were incorporated into this schedule. Because this schedule includes very little detail about these projects, refer to the City's plans and projections for details on these projects.

# Table 5 - Capacity Cost; Its Amount and How it Will be Recovered

## Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table shows tap and capacity costs to expect. From these costs, tap fees and capacity demand charges will be developed in Table 5 and Table 8, respectively.

| (First year figures are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years are <u>projected</u> .)            | _ ( )          | 0                          | 0                          | 0                           | •                           | 0                       | Year Starting Y           | 0                          | 0                          | 0                    | 0         | 0         |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Factor         | 1/1/15                     | 1/1/16                     | 1/1/17                      | 1/1/18                      | 1/1/19                  | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                     | 1/1/22                     | 1/1/23               | 1/1/24    | 1/1/25    |
| Tap Fee Revenues  |                |                            |                            |                             |                             |                         |                           |                            |                            |                      |           |           |
| Customers (Taps) Added During the Year  |                | 266                        | 266                        | 250                         | 250                         | 250                     | 250                       | 250                        | 250                        | 250                  | 250       | 250       |
| Weighted Average Fee per New Tap  | 2.0%           | \$257                      | \$257                      | \$1,497                     | \$1,527                     | \$1,558                 | \$1,589                   | \$1,621                    | \$1,653                    | \$1,686              | \$1,720   | \$1,754   |
| Total Tap Fee Revenues  | N.A.           | \$68,478                   | \$68,478                   | \$374,293                   | \$381,778                   | \$389,414               | \$397,202                 | \$405,146                  | \$413,249                  | \$421,514            | \$429,945 | \$438,543 |
| Operating Costs Associated With Making I  | New Conned     | ctions                     |                            |                             |                             |                         |                           |                            |                            |                      |           |           |
| Field Costs for New Connections   | 4.0%           | \$13,300                   | \$13,566                   | \$13,005                    | \$13,265                    | \$13,530                | \$13,801                  | \$14,077                   | \$14,359                   | \$14,646             | \$14,939  | \$14,939  |
| Administration Costs  | 4.0%           | \$6,650                    | \$6,783                    | \$6,503                     | \$6,633                     | \$6,765                 | \$6,901                   | \$7,039                    | \$7,179                    | \$7,323              | \$7,469   | \$7,469   |
| Total Direct Costs for New Connections<br>Note: These costs should be recovered by fees cha | rged for makir | \$19,950<br>ng new taps (u | \$20,349<br>sually called, | \$19,508<br>"tap fees") reg | \$19,898<br>pardless of the | \$20,296<br>demand capa | \$20,702<br>acity (common | \$21,116<br>ly meter size) | \$21,538<br>of each new ta | \$21,969<br>ap made. | \$22,408  | \$22,408  |

| are <u>projected</u> .)   | flation (–) Y   | ear Starting Y             | ear Starting Y             | ear Starting Y              | ear Starting Y              | ear Starting \          | Year Starting Y           | ear Starting Y            | ear Starting Y             | ear Starting Y      | ear Starting Y | ear Starting |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | Factor          | 1/1/15                     | 1/1/16                     | 1/1/17                      | 1/1/18                      | 1/1/19                  | 1/1/20                    | 1/1/21                    | 1/1/22                     | 1/1/23              | 1/1/24         | 1/1/25       |
| Tap Fee Revenues  |                 |                            |                            |                             |                             |                         |                           |                           |                            |                     |                |              |
| Customers (Taps) Added During the Year  |                 | 266                        | 266                        | 250                         | 250                         | 250                     | 250                       | 250                       | 250                        | 250                 | 250            | 250          |
| Weighted Average Fee per New Tap  | 2.0%            | \$257                      | \$257                      | \$1,497                     | \$1,527                     | \$1,558                 | \$1,589                   | \$1,621                   | \$1,653                    | \$1,686             | \$1,720        | \$1,754      |
| Total Tap Fee Revenues  | N.A.            | \$68,478                   | \$68,478                   | \$374,293                   | \$381,778                   | \$389,414               | \$397,202                 | \$405,146                 | \$413,249                  | \$421,514           | \$429,945      | \$438,543    |
| Operating Costs Associated With Making  | New Conne       | ctions                     |                            |                             |                             |                         |                           |                           |                            |                     |                |              |
| Field Costs for New Connections   | 4.0%            | \$13,300                   | \$13,566                   | \$13,005                    | \$13,265                    | \$13,530                | \$13,801                  | \$14,077                  | \$14,359                   | \$14,646            | \$14,939       | \$14,939     |
| Administration Costs  | 4.0%            | \$6,650                    | \$6,783                    | \$6,503                     | \$6,633                     | \$6,765                 | \$6,901                   | \$7,039                   | \$7,179                    | \$7,323             | \$7,469        | \$7,469      |
| Total Direct Costs for New Connections<br>Note: These costs should be recovered by fees cha | arged for makir | \$19,950<br>ng new taps (u | \$20,349<br>sually called, | \$19,508<br>"tap fees") reg | \$19,898<br>pardless of the | \$20,296<br>demand capa | \$20,702<br>acity (common | \$21,116<br>y meter size) | \$21,538<br>of each new ta | \$21,969<br>p made. | \$22,408       | \$22,408     |

#### Net Tap Fee Revenues

| Revenues Net of Operating Costs                                  | \$48,528        | \$48    |
|--|-----------------|---------|
| Cum Rev Net of Operating Costs                                   | \$48,528        | \$96    |
| Note: Connection charges should almost always cover at least the | e operating cos | ts to m |
| you are subsidizing new taps.                                    |                 |         |

### <u>Capital</u> Costs Attributable to Growth and Capacity Development (Debt Service, Cash-paid Capital Improvements and/or Depreciation)

| 20-year Avg Debt Service and Cash-paid CIP for<br>Capacity Upgrades Attributable to New Capacity<br>Demand | 57.94% | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 |
|--|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Annualized Capacity Cost (Depreciation)  |        | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         |
| Sum of Capital Costs for Capacity  |        | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 | \$1,802,290 |
| Target % to Recover From System Development<br>Charges   | 20.50% |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Target % to Recover From System Development<br>Surcharges to the Minimum Charge                            | 79.50% |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

Note: Capacity and connection costs WILL be recovered in one way by default, or a combination of ways by design: through regular user fees, in which case existing customers pay the costs to bring on new customers; through "tap" or system development charge fees, in which case new customers pay "up front" for the costs they cause the system to incur; through on-going demand or system development surcharges to the minimum charge, preferably based upon meter or connection size, in which case all customers pay for the capacity costs they cause over time; or some combination of these.

\$354,785 \$361,881 \$369,118 \$376,501 \$384,031 \$391,711 \$399,546 8,129 \$813,323 \$1,182,441 \$1,558,942 \$1,942,973 \$2,334,684 \$2,734,230 \$451,442 6,657 make connections. Thus, cumulative revenues net of operating costs (immediately above) should be pos

| 5  | \$407,537         | \$416,135   |
|----|-------------------|-------------|
| )  | \$3,141,767       | \$3,557,902 |
| si | tive. If they are | e negative, |

# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

|  | Year Starting        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity Indicators  | 1/1/15               | 1/1/16               | 1/1/17               | 1/1/18               | 1/1/19               | 1/1/20               | 1/1/21               | 1/1/22               | 1/1/23               | 1/1/24               | 1/1/25               |
| Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal per Month<br>Residential User  | \$35.11              | \$36.63              | \$37.36              | \$38.10              | \$38.87              | \$39.64              | \$40.44              | \$41.25              | \$42.07              | \$42.91              | \$43.77              |
| Annual Median Household Income (AMHI)  | \$42,305             | \$43,570             | \$44,873             | \$46,215             | \$47,597             | \$49,020             | \$50,486             | \$51,995             | \$53,550             | \$55,151             | \$56,801             |
| Affordability Index: Current Rates First Column, Then<br>Proposed Rates  | 1.00%                | 1.01%                | 1.00%                | 0.99%                | 0.98%                | 0.97%                | 0.96%                | 0.95%                | 0.94%                | 0.93%                | 0.92%                |
| Affordability Index (AI) goes to the willingnes common in the U.S. and are generally consider                                      | •                    |                      |                      | -                    | •                    | -                    | -                    |                      |                      | Rates near 1.0       | )% are               |
| Estimated Operating Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates  | 0.94                 | 0.81                 | 0.95                 | 0.95                 | 0.97                 | 1.09                 | 1.16                 | 1.13                 | 1.26                 | 1.22                 | 1.21                 |
| 1.0 is break even for Operating Ratio. Below as high as 2.0 for small systems.   | 1.0 indicates        | operating in th      | e "red." Gener       | ally, the opera      | ting ratio shou      | ld be at least 1     | .15 for large s      | ystems, 1.30 c       | or more for me       | dium systems         | and perhaps          |
| Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates   | -0.07                | -0.19                | -0.05                | -0.04                | -0.03                | 0.09                 | 0.17                 | 0.14                 | 0.34                 | 0.27                 | 0.27                 |
| Coverage Ratio applies only to years with de   | ebt service. 1.0     | ) is break even      | . Generally, th      | e coverage rat       | tio should be a      | t least 1.25.        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Balance<br>Ending on   | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on |
| <b>Reserves</b> 12/31/14   | 12/31/15             | 12/31/16             | 12/31/17             | 12/31/18             | 12/31/19             | 12/31/20             | 12/31/21             | 12/31/22             | 12/31/23             | 12/31/24             | 12/31/25             |
| Current Position \$3,164,965   | \$1,867,052          | \$1,945,381          | \$2,019,404          | \$2,100,180          | \$2,188,208          | \$2,271,554          | \$2,362,417          | \$2,461,346          | \$2,555,190          | \$2,657,397          | \$2,768,581          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Before Inflation \$3,164,965   | \$1,867,052          | \$1,945,381          | \$2,019,404          | \$2,100,180          | \$2,188,208          | \$2,271,554          | \$2,362,417          | \$2,461,346          | \$2,555,190          | \$2,657,397          | \$2,768,581          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$3,164,965<br>Unrestricted Purchasing Power) | \$1,867,052          | \$1,945,381          | \$1,979,015          | \$2,017,013          | \$2,059,524          | \$2,095,209          | \$2,135,437          | \$2,180,365          | \$2,218,225          | \$2,260,815          | \$2,308,298          |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves \$0  | \$988,562            | -\$97,553            | -\$476,756           | -\$844,909           | -\$1,158,679         | -\$700,733           | \$236,922            | \$1,044,312          | \$2,859,144          | \$4,476,248          | \$6,185,197          |
| Sum of All Reserves \$3,164,965  | \$2,855,614          | \$1,847,829          | \$1,542,647          | \$1,255,271          | \$1,029,528          | \$1,570,821          | \$2,599,339          | \$3,505,658          | \$5,414,334          | \$7,133,645          | \$8,953,778          |

# Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

|   |                     | Note: The weighted-average                    | <u>ge</u> bill increase for al | l customers con | nbined will be: ' | 17.8%                            |                                     |
|---|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Customer or Rate<br>Class, or Meter Size      | 100 Cu Ft<br>of Use | Customers Above This<br>Volume and Below Next | Cumulative<br>Customers        | Current Bill    | Modeled Bill      | Bill Increase or<br>Decrease (-) | Percent Increase<br>or Decrease (-) |
|   | 0                   | 1,820   | 1,820                          | \$20.60         | \$10.96           | -\$9.64                          | -47%                                |
| In City Res, Assuming                         | 2                   | 11,431  | 13,251                         | \$20.60         | \$18.64           | -\$1.96                          | -10%                                |
| 3/4 Inch Meter                                | 20                  | 63  | 13,314                         | \$76.37         | \$87.76           | \$11.38                          | 15%                                 |
|   | 400                 | 2   | 13,316                         | \$1,253.86      | \$1,546.89        | \$293.04                         | 23%                                 |
|   | 0                   | 366   | 366                            | \$20.60         | \$24.09           | \$3.50                           | 17%                                 |
| In City Business,                             | 2                   | 669   | 1,036                          | \$20.60         | \$31.77           | \$11.18                          | 54%                                 |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch<br>Meter                    | 20                  | 698   | 1,734                          | \$76.37         | \$100.89          | \$24.52                          | 32%                                 |
|   | 400                 | 19  | 1,753                          | \$1,253.86      | \$1,560.03        | \$306.17                         | 24%                                 |
|   | 0                   | 6   | 6                              | \$30.89         | \$16.44           | -\$14.46                         | -47%                                |
| Out of City Residential,<br>Assuming 3/4 Inch | 2                   | 166   | 172                            | \$30.90         | \$31.80           | \$0.91                           | 3%                                  |
| Meter   | 20                  | 1   | 173                            | \$114.56        | \$170.04          | \$55.48                          | 48%                                 |
|   | 400                 | 1   | 174                            | \$1,880.78      | \$3,088.31        | \$1,207.53                       | 64%                                 |
|   | 0                   | 20  | 20                             | \$30.89         | \$36.14           | \$5.24                           | 17%                                 |
| Out City Business,                            | 2                   | 10  | 30                             | \$30.90         | \$51.50           | \$20.61                          | 67%                                 |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch<br>Meter                    | 20                  | 5   | 35                             | \$114.56        | \$189.74          | \$75.18                          | 66%                                 |
| Meter   | 400                 | 0   | 35                             | \$1,880.78      | \$3,108.01        | \$1,227.23                       | 65%                                 |

Note: The weighted everage hill increase for all evetemore combined will be: 17.99/

# Table 8 - User Statistics

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

8 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

2,129,613 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

351,814 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$1,065,678** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

|                | Bottom of |                  | Average Volume<br>Used Within | Total Annual<br>Use Within |              |         |         | Cumulative<br>Use in This | Cumulative<br>Use in This |            |            |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Customer or    | Volume    | Top of Volume    | Each Volume                   | Each Volume                | Customers    |         |         | Class From                | Class From                | % Revenue  | % Revenue  |
| Rate Class, or | Range in  | Range in 100     | Range in 100 Cu               | Range in 100               | Within This  |         |         | Low to High               | High to Low               | at Current | at Modeled |
| Meter Size     | 100 Cu Ft | Cu Ft            | Ft                            | Cu Ft                      | Volume Range | % Users | % Usage | Volume                    | Volume                    | Rates      | Rates      |
|                | 0.000     | 2.000            | 1.936                         | 309,430.7                  | 1,820.0      | 11.9%   | 14.5%   | 25.3%                     | 100.0%                    | 4.8%       | 13.9%      |
| In City Boo    | 2.001     | 20.000           | 4.379                         | 604,134.9                  | 11,431.3     | 74.8%   | 28.4%   | 74.6%                     | 74.7%                     | 50.2%      | 34.7%      |
| In City Res    | 20.001    | 400.000          | 18.712                        | 14,520.8                   | 62.7         | 0.4%    | 0.7%    | 75.8%                     | 25.4%                     | 0.6%       | 0.6%       |
|                | 400.001   | 999,999.000      | 12,364.999                    | 296,760.0                  | 2.0          | 0.0%    | 13.9%   | 100.0%                    | 24.2%                     | 9.8%       | 11.7%      |
|                | -         | Totals for Class | _                             | 1,224,846.4                | 13,316.0     | 87.2%   | 57.5%   |                           |                           | 65.5%      | 61.0%      |

|                  | 0.000   | 2.000           | 1.795   | 37,752.6  | 366.3   | 2.4%  | 1.8%  | 4.3%   | 100.0% | 1.0%  | 1.8%  |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| In City Business | 2.001   | 20.000          | 12.780  | 212,578.2 | 669.3   | 4.4%  | 10.0% | 28.7%  | 95.7%  | 8.8%  | 9.0%  |
|                  | 20.001  | 400.000         | 59.147  | 508,779.6 | 698.3   | 4.6%  | 23.9% | 87.0%  | 71.3%  | 18.7% | 20.8% |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000     | 506.506 | 112,950.8 | 18.6    | 0.1%  | 5.3%  | 100.0% | 13.0%  | 3.8%  | 4.5%  |
|                  | Г       | otals for Class |         | 872,061.3 | 1,752.5 | 11.5% | 40.9% |        |        | 32.3% | 36.1% |
|                  | 0.000   | 2.000           | 1.983   | 4,140.3   | 6.0     | 0.0%  | 0.2%  | 16.1%  | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.3%  |
|                  | 2.001   | 20.000          | 5.304   | 10,692.1  | 166.0   | 1.1%  | 0.5%  | 57.5%  | 83.9%  | 1.2%  | 1.1%  |
| Out City Res     | 20.001  | 400.000         | 193.001 | 4,632.0   | 1.0     | 0.0%  | 0.2%  | 75.5%  | 42.5%  | 0.2%  | 0.4%  |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000     | 525.866 | 6,310.4   | 1.0     | 0.0%  | 0.3%  | 100.0% | 24.5%  | 0.3%  | 0.5%  |
|                  | ٦       | otals for Class |         | 25,774.8  | 174.0   | 1.1%  | 1.2%  |        |        | 1.8%  | 2.3%  |
|                  | 0.000   | 2.000           | 1.552   | 647.1     | 20.0    | 0.1%  | 0.0%  | 9.3%   | 100.0% | 0.1%  | 0.1%  |
| Out City         | 2.001   | 20.000          | 9.481   | 1,678.2   | 9.9     | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 33.5%  | 90.7%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  |
| Business         | 20.001  | 400.000         | 79.029  | 4,583.7   | 4.8     | 0.0%  | 0.2%  | 99.7%  | 66.5%  | 0.2%  | 0.4%  |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000     | 21.999  | 22.0      | 0.1     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 100.0% | 0.3%   | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | ٦       | otals for Class |         | 6,930.9   | 34.8    | 0.2%  | 0.3%  |        |        | 0.4%  | 0.6%  |
|                  | 0.000   | 2.000           | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | 2.001   | 20.000          | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| K State?         | 20.001  | 400.000         | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000     | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | Г       | otals for Class |         | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |        |        | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  |         |                 |         |           |         |       |       |        |        |       |       |



# **Chart 1 - Operating Ratio**





### **Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio**

### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill





CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

### **Chart 5 - Working Capital vs Goal**



### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



# **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**



#### Table 9 - System Development Charges Based on Meter Size

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table calculates system development charges (SDC) to assess to each meter size and total revenues those charges would generate during one full year following initial adjustment. This table only covers meter size-based development charges. Share purchase is not included in this calculation.

#### **In-City Customers**

| Meter Size                | Meter Size in<br>Square<br>Inches | Mix of New<br>Connections<br>in a Typical<br>Year | AWWA<br>Capacity<br>Multiplier for<br>Each Meter<br>Size | Total AWWA<br>Capacity<br>"Shares"<br>Attributable to<br>Each Meter<br>Size Group | AWWA-<br>based<br>Capacity<br>Cost Each<br>Meter Size | Out of City<br>Surcharge<br>Factor | Total New<br>SDC Fees<br>Each Meter<br>Size | Full-year<br>SDC Fee<br>Income From<br>Each Size<br>Class |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Five Eighths              | 0.31                              | 115.5   | 1.0  | 115.5   | \$750   | 100%                               | \$750                                       | \$86,635  |
| Three Quarters            | 0.44                              | 113.3   | 1.5  | 170.0   | \$750   | 100%                               | \$750                                       | \$85,035  |
| One Inch                  | 0.79                              | 23.2  | 2.5  | 58.1  | \$1,501   | 100%                               | \$1,501                                     | \$34,847  |
| One & a Half Inch         | 1.77                              | 3.6   | 5.0  | 18.0  | \$3,001   | 100%                               | \$3,001                                     | \$10,820  |
| Two Inch                  | 3.14                              | 6.4   | 16.0   | 102.1   | \$9,603   | 100%                               | \$9,603                                     | \$61,282  |
| Two & One Half Inch       | 4.91                              | 0.0   | 29.8   | 0.0   | \$17,856  | 100%                               | \$17,856                                    | \$0   |
| Three Inch                | 7.07                              | 0.5   | 43.5   | 22.8  | \$26,109  | 100%                               | \$26,109                                    | <del>پ</del> و<br>\$13,700                                |
| Four Inch                 | 12.57                             | 0.4   | 75.0   | 27.9  | \$45,016  | 100%                               | \$45,016                                    | \$16,763  |
| Six Inch                  | 28.27                             | 0.3   | 160.0  | 48.7  | \$96,034  | 100%                               | \$96,034                                    | \$29,259  |
| Eight Inch                | 50.27                             | 0.1   | 280.0  | 19.0  | \$168,060   | 100%                               | \$168,060                                   | \$11,379  |
| Ten Inch                  | 78.54                             | 0.0   | 420.0  | 7.1   | \$252,090   | 100%                               | \$252,090                                   | \$4,267   |
| Twelve Inch               | 113.10                            | 0.0   | 530.0  | 0.0   | \$318,113   | 100%                               | \$318,113                                   | \$0   |
|                           |                                   |   | *  |   |   |                                    |   |   |
| Sixteen Inch              | 201.06                            | 0.0   | 668.8  | 11.3  | \$401,429   | 100%                               | \$401,429                                   | \$6,795   |
| * Not included in AWWA st | Subtotal:                         | 263.3<br>these values a                           | are estimates  | 600.6   |   |                                    |   | \$360,783   |
| Out of City Custome       | •                                 |   |  |   |   |                                    | \$0   |   |
|                           |                                   |   |  |   | •   |                                    |   | • ·   |
| Five Eighths              | 0.31                              | 2.0   | 1.0  | 2.0   | \$600   | 150%                               | \$900                                       | \$1,768   |
| Three Quarters            | 0.44                              | 0.3   | 1.5  | 0.5   | \$900   | 150%                               | \$1,350                                     | \$434   |
| One Inch                  | 0.79                              | 0.2   | 2.5  | 0.4   | \$1,501   | 150%                               | \$2,251                                     | \$381   |
| One & a Half Inch         | 1.77                              | 0.0   | 5.0  | 0.1   | \$3,001   | 150%                               | \$4,502                                     | \$76  |
| Two Inch                  | 3.14                              | 0.1   | 16.0   | 1.4   | \$9,603   | 150%                               | \$14,405                                    | \$1,219   |
| Two & One Half Inch       | 4.91                              | 0.0   | 29.8   | 0.0   | \$17,856  | 150%                               | \$26,785                                    | \$0   |
| Three Inch                | 7.07                              | 0.0   | 43.5   | 1.5   | \$26,109  | 150%                               | \$39,164                                    | \$1,326   |

| Four Inch                | 12.57   | 0.1            | 75.0           | 3.8              | \$45,016     | 150%            | \$67,524     | \$3,429   |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
| Six Inch                 | 28.27   | 0.0            | 160.0          | 5.4              | \$96,034     | 150%            | \$144,051    | \$4,877   |
| Eight Inch               | 50.27   | 0.0            | 280.0          | 0.0              | \$168,060    | 150%            | \$252,090    | \$0       |
| Ten Inch                 | 78.54   | 0.0            | 420.0          | 0.0              | \$252,090    | 150%            | \$378,135    | \$0       |
| Twelve Inch              | 113.10  | 0.0            | 530.0          | 0.0              | \$318,113    | 150%            | \$477,170    | \$0       |
| Sixteen Inch             | 201.06  | 0.0            | 668.8 *        | 0.0              | \$401,429    | 150%            | \$602,143    | \$0       |
| 0.0                      | 0.00  | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0              | \$0          | 150%            | \$0          | \$0       |
|                          | Subtotal:   | 2.7            | _              | 15.0             |              |                 | _            | \$13,510  |
|                          |   |                |                |                  | Projected SD | C Fees for O    | ne Full Year |           |
|                          | Total:  | 266.0          |                | 615.6            | •            | llowing Initial |              | \$374,293 |
|                          | Ca  | pacity Cost to | Recover per AV | VWA Capacity     |              | Prorated S      | SDC Fees to  |           |
| Economy of Scale Factor: | 0.0%  |                | •              | Multiplier Unit: | \$600        | Colle           | ct This Year | \$1,023   |
| (This amount is the full | (This amount is the full-year tap fee prorated to account for time of year when rates will be adjusted initially. This amount is included in Table 2<br>where it is called, "Meter-size Based Tap Fees.") |                |                |                  |              |                 |              |           |

#### Notes:

Because growth rates and meter sizes to be installed in future years cannot be predicted with certainty, SDC fee revenues are also uncertain. However, the projections above are based upon historical growth and meter sizes so they should be reasonable estimates. Generally, SDC fees should only be used to pay for capital improvements so there is usually time to make adjustments in fee levels.

Economy of Scale Discount Rate - Generally the cost of infrastructure to serve a customer does not go up as quickly as their capacity (meter size) goes up. That is called economy of scale. This value is an estimate of the economy of scale the system enjoys as meter size goes up. Generally this factor should be no more than about 7%.

In the interest of simplicity, 3/4 inch meters, which are usually residential meters, may have been calculated at the 5/8 inch meter capacity for tap fee calculation purposes.

# Table 10 - Capacity Charges Based on Meter Size

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts minimum charges that are commensurate with the potential of each customer, based on their connection or meter size, to place flow demands on the system.

#### In-City Customers

| Meter Size   | Number<br>Meters<br>This Size   | Total AWWA<br>Capacity<br>"Shares"<br>Attributable to<br>Each Meter<br>Size Group | AWWA-<br>based<br>Annual<br>Capacity<br>Cost Each<br>Meter Size  | Capacity<br>Charge per<br>Meter per<br>Billing<br>Period  | Economy<br>of Scale<br>Discount<br>Rate                      | •   | Uniform<br>Adjustment<br>to Minimum<br>Charge  |  | New Minimum<br>Charge Base<br>Rate From<br>Table 11  | Total<br>Surcharged<br>Minimum<br>Charge per<br>Billing<br>Period <sup>1</sup>   | Total Annual<br>Capacity<br>Surcharges for  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Five Eighths   | 6,822   | 6,822   | \$39   | \$3.28  | 100%   | \$3.28  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$10.96  | \$268,781   | \$5.39   |
| Three Quarters   | 6,696   | 10,044  | \$59   | \$4.92  | 100%   | \$3.28  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$10.96  | \$263,816   | \$5.39   |
| One Inch   | 1,372   | 3,430   | \$98   | \$8.21  | 100%   | \$8.21  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$15.88  | \$135,139   | \$7.82   |
| One & a Half Inch  | 213   | 1,065   | \$197  | \$16.42   | 100%   | \$16.42   | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$24.09  | \$41,960  | \$11.86  |
| Two Inch   | 377   | 6,032   | \$630  | \$52.53   | 100%   | \$52.53   | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$60.21  | \$237,655   | \$29.64  |
| Two & One Half Inch  | 0 *   | 0   | \$1,172  | \$97.68   | 100%   | \$97.68   | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$105.35   | \$0   | \$51.86  |
| Three Inch   | 31  | 1,349   | \$1,714  | \$142.82  | 100%   | \$142.82  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$150.50   | \$53,130  | \$74.09  |
| Four Inch  | 22  | 1,650   | \$2,955  | \$246.24  | 100%   | \$246.24  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$253.92   | \$65,009  | \$125.00   |
| Six Inch   | 18  | 2,880   | \$6,304  | \$525.32  | 100%   | \$525.32  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$533.00   | \$113,469   | \$262.39   |
| Eight Inch   | 4   | 1,120   | \$11,032   | \$919.31  | 100%   | \$919.31  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$926.99   | \$44,127  | \$456.34   |
| Ten Inch   | 1   | 420   | \$16,548   | \$1,378.97  | 100%   | \$1,378.97  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$1,386.64   | \$16,548  | \$682.62   |
| Twelve Inch  | 0   | 0   | \$20,882   | \$1,740.13  | 100%   | \$1,740.13  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$1,747.80   | \$0   | \$860.42   |
| Sixteen Inch   | 1   | 669   | \$26,351   | \$2,195.88  | 100%   | \$2,195.88  | \$0.00   | 100%   | \$7.67   | \$2,203.55   | \$26,351  | \$1,084.77   |
| Subtotal:  | 15,557  | 35,480  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  | \$1,265,985   |  |
| Not included in AWW  | /A study resu   | Its, so these value   | es are estima  | ated  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| Out of City Custo  | mers  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| Five Eighths   | 116   | 116   | \$39   | \$3.28  | 100%   | \$3.28  | \$0.00   | 150%   | \$7.67   | \$16.44  | \$4,570   | \$8.09   |
| Five Eighths<br>Three Quarters   |   | 116<br>29   | \$39<br>\$59   | \$3.28<br>\$4.92  | 100%<br>100%   | \$3.28<br>\$3.28  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   | 150%<br>150%   | \$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$16.44   |   | \$8.09<br>\$8.09   |
| <b>U</b>   | 116   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  | \$749   |  |
| Three Quarters   | 116<br>19   | 29  | \$59   | \$4.92  | 100%   | \$3.28  | \$0.00   | 150%   | \$7.67   | \$16.44  | \$749<br>\$985  | \$8.09<br>\$11.73  |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch   | 116<br>19   | 29<br>25  | \$59<br>\$98   | \$4.92<br>\$8.21  | 100%<br>100%   | \$3.28<br>\$8.21  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   | 150%<br>150%   | \$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82   | \$749<br>\$985  | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79   |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch  | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1  | 29<br>25<br>5   | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197  | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42   | 100%<br>100%<br>100%   | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42   | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00   | 150%<br>150%<br>150%   | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14  | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152  | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79   |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch  | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5   | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80   | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630   | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53  | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%                                 | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00   | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%                                 | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31   | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0   | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46  |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch  | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0 *  | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0  | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172  | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68   | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%                                 | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68   | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00   | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%                                 | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03   | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428  | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79   |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Three Inch                                       | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0 *<br>2   | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87  | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714   | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82   | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%                         | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82   | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00   | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%                         | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74   | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865   | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13   |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Three Inch<br>Four Inch                          | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0 *<br>2<br>3  | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87<br>225   | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714<br>\$2,955  | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24   | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%                         | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24   | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00                               | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%                         | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74<br>\$380.88   | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865<br>\$12,608   | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13<br>\$187.50   |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Three Inch<br>Four Inch<br>Six Inch              | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0<br>*<br>2<br>3<br>2  | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87<br>225<br>320                                      | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714<br>\$2,955<br>\$6,304                                     | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32   | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%                 | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32   | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00                     | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%                 | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67   | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74<br>\$380.88<br>\$799.49   | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865<br>\$12,608<br>\$0  | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13<br>\$187.50<br>\$393.58   |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Four Inch<br>Six Inch<br>Eight Inch              | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0<br>*<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>0                               | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87<br>225<br>320<br>0                                 | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714<br>\$2,955<br>\$6,304<br>\$11,032                         | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97               | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%         | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31                             | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00           | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%         | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67                     | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74<br>\$380.88<br>\$799.49<br>\$1,390.48   | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865<br>\$12,608<br>\$0<br>\$0   | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13<br>\$187.50<br>\$393.58<br>\$684.51                             |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Four Inch<br>Six Inch<br>Eight Inch              | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0<br>*<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>0<br>0                          | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87<br>225<br>320<br>0<br>0                            | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714<br>\$2,955<br>\$6,304<br>\$11,032<br>\$16,548             | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97               | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%         | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97               | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00           | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%         | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67                     | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74<br>\$380.88<br>\$799.49<br>\$1,390.48<br>\$2,079.97<br>\$2,621.70                             | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865<br>\$12,608<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0   | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13<br>\$187.50<br>\$393.58<br>\$684.51<br>\$1,023.94<br>\$1,290.62 |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Three Inch<br>Six Inch<br>Eight Inch<br>Ten Inch | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0<br>*<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0           | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87<br>225<br>320<br>0<br>0<br>0                       | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714<br>\$2,955<br>\$6,304<br>\$11,032<br>\$16,548<br>\$20,882 | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97<br>\$1,740.13 | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100% | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97<br>\$1,740.13 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00 | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150% | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67 | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74<br>\$380.88<br>\$799.49<br>\$1,390.48<br>\$2,079.97<br>\$2,621.70                             | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865<br>\$12,608<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0   | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13<br>\$187.50<br>\$393.58<br>\$684.51<br>\$1,023.94<br>\$1,290.62 |
| Three Quarters<br>One Inch<br>One & a Half Inch<br>Two Inch<br>Two & One Half Inch<br>Three Inch<br>Six Inch<br>Eight Inch<br>Ten Inch | 116<br>19<br>10<br>1<br>5<br>0<br>*<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>3<br>2<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 29<br>25<br>5<br>80<br>0<br>87<br>225<br>320<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                  | \$59<br>\$98<br>\$197<br>\$630<br>\$1,172<br>\$1,714<br>\$2,955<br>\$6,304<br>\$11,032<br>\$16,548<br>\$20,882 | \$4.92<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97<br>\$1,740.13 | 100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100%<br>100% | \$3.28<br>\$8.21<br>\$16.42<br>\$52.53<br>\$97.68<br>\$142.82<br>\$246.24<br>\$525.32<br>\$919.31<br>\$1,378.97<br>\$1,740.13 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00 | 150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150%<br>150% | \$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67<br>\$7.67 | \$16.44<br>\$23.82<br>\$36.14<br>\$90.31<br>\$158.03<br>\$225.74<br>\$380.88<br>\$799.49<br>\$1,390.48<br>\$2,079.97<br>\$2,621.70<br>\$2,621.70<br>\$3,305.33 | \$749<br>\$985<br>\$197<br>\$3,152<br>\$0<br>\$3,428<br>\$8,865<br>\$12,608<br>\$12,608<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$0 | \$8.09<br>\$11.73<br>\$17.79<br>\$44.46<br>\$77.79<br>\$111.13<br>\$187.50<br>\$393.58<br>\$684.51<br>\$1,023.94<br>\$1,290.62 |

The prorated minimum and capacity surcharges amount immediately above is the amount to be collected after rates are adjusted. If rates in Table 12 are meter sized-based, this amount is filtered into the calculated rate revenues of Table 12 for each rate class. Otherwise, it is included as a separate amount at the bottom of that table.

<sup>1</sup> Total Surcharged Minimum Charge per Billing Period - If minimum charge fees are to be based upon meter size, use the charges in this column if different from those in Table 1.

<sup>2</sup> Total Annual Capacity Surcharges for Each Meter Size - The sum at the bottom of this column is the dollar amount that meter size based surcharges will generate in one full year.

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

# **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

| Customer               | Bottom of          | •              |                          |                                    | New                    |                           | <b>.</b>        | Sales This                              |                              |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|
| Class, Rate            | Volume<br>Bongo in |                |                          | Customers Above<br>This Volume and | Minimum<br>Charge Base | New Usage                 | New Unit        |   | Grand Total                  |
| Class or<br>Meter Size | 100 Cu Ft          | Range in 100   | Year at<br>Current Rates | Below Next                         | 4                      | Allowance in<br>100 Cu Ft | Charge          |   | "Blended" Sales<br>This Year |
|                        |                    | Cu Fl          |                          |                                    |                        |                           | per 100 Cu Ft   |   |                              |
|                        | 0                  | 2              | \$449,002                | 1,820                              | \$7.67<br>\$7.67       | 0.000                     | \$3.84          |   | \$452,706                    |
| In City Res            | 2                  | 20             |                          | 11,431                             | \$7.67<br>\$7.67       | 0.000                     | \$3.84          |   | \$4,693,579                  |
|                        | 20                 | 400            | . ,                      | 63                                 | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          |   | \$60,485                     |
|                        | 400                | 999,999        | \$917,532                | 2                                  | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          | \$3,114                                 | \$920,646                    |
|                        | 0                  | 2              | \$90,342                 | 366                                | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          | \$488                                   | \$90,830                     |
| In City                | 2                  | 20             |                          | 669                                | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          |   | \$824,273                    |
| Business               | 20                 | 400            | · ·                      | 698                                | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          |   | \$1,749,828                  |
| Duomiooo               | 400                | 999,999        | . , ,                    | 19                                 | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          |   |                              |
| I                      | 400                | 333,333        | ψ000,010                 | 13                                 | ψ1.01                  | 0.000                     | ψ0.04           | φ1,130                                  | ψυυ+,ου <i>ι</i>             |
|                        | 0                  | 2              | \$2,228                  | 6                                  | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          | \$89                                    | \$2,317                      |
|                        | 2                  | 20             |                          | 166                                | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          |   | \$111,219                    |
| Out City Res           | 20                 | 400            | · ·                      | 1                                  | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          |   | \$21,938                     |
|                        | 400                |                | . ,                      | 1                                  | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          |   | \$29,753                     |
| I                      | I                  | ,              | , ,                      |                                    | ·                      |                           |                 | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | . ,                          |
|                        | 0                  | 2              | \$7,395                  | 20                                 | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          | \$21                                    | \$7,416                      |
| Out City               | 2                  | 20             | \$11,445                 | 10                                 | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          | \$39                                    | \$11,484                     |
| Business               | 20                 | 400            | \$23,003                 | 5                                  | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          | \$98                                    | \$23,101                     |
|                        | 400                | 999,999        | \$133                    | 0                                  | \$11.51                | 0.000                     | \$7.68          | \$0                                     | \$133                        |
|                        | _                  |                |                          |                                    |                        |                           |                 |   |                              |
|                        | 0                  | 2              | \$0                      | 0                                  | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          | \$0                                     | \$0                          |
| K State 2              | 2                  | 20             | \$0                      | 0                                  | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          | \$0                                     | \$0                          |
| K State?               | 20                 | 400            | \$0                      | 0                                  | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          | \$0                                     | \$0                          |
|                        | 400                | 999,999        | \$0                      | 0                                  | \$7.67                 | 0.000                     | \$3.84          | \$0                                     | \$0                          |
| Tota                   | al Rate Rev at     | Current Rates  | \$9,327,959              |                                    | Т                      | otal Rate Rev at          | Modeled Rates   | \$26,556                                |                              |
|                        | Pr                 | orated capacit | y surcharges from        | m Table 10, because                | e minimum cha          | rges above do r           | ot include them |   | \$3,553                      |
|                        |                    |                |                          |                                    |                        | Total Blende              | d Rate Revenue  | es for the Year <sup>2</sup>            | \$9,358,069                  |
|                        |                    |                |                          |                                    |                        |                           |                 |   |                              |

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

0.0

12.0 months at the old user charge rates

and

months at the new user charge rates.

88



#### Table 12 - Test Year Usage

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

| This table show  | s usage by a        | all customer     | s during the   | test year.                 | Reside                      | ntial Meter Rea        | dings per year:       | 3                      |  |  |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Test year, th    | e one-year pe       | riod being an    | alyzed starts: | 1/1/2015                   | Meter Readings per year: 12 |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                  |                     |                  |                | _                          |                             |                        | Count of Bills        |                        |  |  |
|                  | Dettern of          | Tan of           |                | •                          | Count of Bills              | Total Annual           | Only Where            |                        |  |  |
| Customer or      | Bottom of<br>Volume | Top of<br>Volume | Conversion     | Volume Used<br>Within Each | With ANY<br>Volume          | Use Within Each Volume | Volume<br>"Maxed Out" | Where Volu<br>"Maxed C |  |  |
| Rate Class, or   | Range in            | Range in         |                | Volume Range               | Within Each                 |                        | Within Each           | Within Ea              |  |  |
| Meter Size       | 100 Cu Ft           | •                | Billable Units | in 100 Cu Ft               |                             | Cu Ft                  | Range                 | Rai                    |  |  |
|                  | 0.000               | 2.000            | 1              | 1.936                      | 159,792                     | 309,431                | 21,840                | 33,3                   |  |  |
|                  | 2.001               | 20.000           | 1              | 4.379                      | 137,952                     | 604,135                | 137,176               | 864,0                  |  |  |
| In City Res      | 20.001              | 400.000          | 1              | 18.712                     | 776                         | 14,521                 | 752                   | 20,4                   |  |  |
| 2                | 400.001             | 999,999          | 1              | 12,364.999                 | 24                          | 296,760                | 24                    | 306,3                  |  |  |
|                  |                     | N                | lonthly and An | nual Subtotals:            | 298,544                     | 1,224,846              | 159,792               | 1,224,8                |  |  |
|                  | 0.000               | 2.000            | 1              | 1.795                      | 21,030                      | 37,753                 | 4,396                 | 4,4                    |  |  |
|                  | 2.001               | 20.000           | 1              | 12.780                     | 16,634                      | 212,578                | 8,032                 | 73,8                   |  |  |
| In City Business | 20.001              | 400.000          | 1              | 59.147                     | 8,602                       | 508,780                | 8,379                 | 591,0                  |  |  |
|                  | 400.001             | 999,999          | 1              | 506.506                    | 223                         | 112,951                | 223                   | 202,                   |  |  |
|                  |                     | N                | lonthly and An | nual Subtotals:            | 46,489                      | 872,061                | 21,030                | 872,0                  |  |  |
|                  | 0.000               | 2.000            | 1              | 1.983                      | 2,088                       | 4,140                  | 72                    |                        |  |  |
|                  | 2.001               | 20.000           | 1              | 5.304                      | 2,016                       | 10,692                 | 1,992                 | 14,2                   |  |  |
| Out City Res     | 20.001              | 400.000          | 1              | 193.001                    | 24                          | 4,632                  | 12                    |                        |  |  |
|                  | 400.001             | 999,999          | 1              | 525.866                    | 12                          | 6,310                  | 12                    | 11,                    |  |  |
|                  |                     | Ν                | lonthly and An | nual Subtotals:            | 4,140                       | 25,775                 | 2,088                 | 25,7                   |  |  |
|                  | 0.000               | 2.000            | 1              | 1.552                      | 417                         | 647                    | 240                   | :                      |  |  |
|                  | 2.001               | 20.000           | 1              | 9.481                      | 177                         | 1,678                  | 119                   | 8                      |  |  |
| Out City         | 20.001              | 400.000          | 1              | 79.029                     | 58                          | 4,584                  | 57                    | 5,3                    |  |  |
| Business         | 400.001             | 999,999          | 1              | 21.999                     | 1                           | 22                     | 1                     |                        |  |  |

Monthly and Annual Subtotals:

Monthly and Annual Grand Totals:

653

349,826

6,931

2,129,613

417

183,327

#### Date this scenario created: 10/20/2015 Bills sent per year: 12

|             | Ni, washi a miaf | 0/          |             |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| ume of Only |                  | % of        |             |
|             | Customers With   | Customers   |             |
| nere Volume |                  | That        | % of Total  |
| "Maxed Out" | "Maxed Out"      | Averaged    | Use at This |
| Within Each |                  | This Volume | Average     |
| Range       |                  | of Use      | Volume      |
| 33,389      | 1,820            | 11.9%       | 14.5%       |
| 864,656     | 11,431           | 74.8%       | 28.4%       |
| 20,442      | 63               | 0.4%        | 0.7%        |
| 306,360     | 2                | 0.0%        | 13.9%       |
| 1,224,846   | 13,316           | 87.2%       | 57.5%       |
|             |                  |             |             |
| 4,468       | 366              | 2.4%        | 1.8%        |
| 73,814      | 669              | 4.4%        | 10.0%       |
| 591,628     | 698              | 4.6%        | 23.9%       |
| 202,151     | 19               | 0.1%        | 5.3%        |
| 872,061     | 1,753            | 11.5%       | 40.9%       |
|             |                  |             |             |
| 106         | 6                | 0.0%        | 0.2%        |
| 14,246      | 166              | 1.1%        | 0.5%        |
| 312         | 1                | 0.0%        | 0.2%        |
| 11,110      | 1                | 0.0%        | 0.3%        |
| 25,775      | 174              | 1.1%        | 1.2%        |
| ,           |                  |             |             |
| 293         | 20               | 0.1%        | 0.0%        |
| 872         | 10               | 0.1%        | 0.1%        |
| 5,344       | 5                | 0.0%        | 0.2%        |
| 422         | 0                | 0.0%        | 0.0%        |
| 6,931       | 35               | 0.2%        | 0.3%        |
| 0,001       | 15,277           | 100%        | 100%        |
|             | 10,211           | 10070       | 10070       |

#### Table 13 - Rates at End of Test Year

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table shows user rates at the end of the test year. Rates for volume ranges that are not shown are the same as the next lowest volume range rates. Rates for customers with no recorded meter size were assumed to be charged the same as those for the smallest meter size customer.

|                | Bottom of    |               |                |              |               |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Customer or    | Volume       | Top of Volume |                | Usage        |               |
| Rate Class, or | Range in 100 | Range in 100  |                | Allowance in | Unit Charge   |
| Meter Size     | Cu Ft        |               | Minimum Charge | 100 Cu Ft    | per 100 Cu Ft |
|                | 0.000        | 2.000         | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
| In City Res    | 2.001        | 20.000        | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                | 20.001       | 400.000       | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                | 400.001      | 999,999.000   | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                |              |               |                |              |               |
|                | 0.000        | 2.000         | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
| In City        | 2.001        | 20.000        | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
| Business       | 20.001       | 400.000       | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                | 400.001      | 999,999.000   | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                |              |               |                |              |               |
|                | 0.000        | 2.000         | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
| Out City Res   | 2.001        | 20.000        | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
| Out City Nes   | 20.001       | 400.000       | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
|                | 400.001      | 999,999.000   | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
|                |              |               |                |              |               |
|                | 0.000        | 2.000         | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
| Out City       | 2.001        | 20.000        | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
| Business       | 20.001       | 400.000       | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
|                | 400.001      | 999,999.000   | \$30.89        | 2.000        | \$4.65        |
|                |              |               |                |              |               |
|                | 0.000        | 2.000         | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
| K Olate O      | 2.001        | 20.000        | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
| K State?       | 20.001       | 400.000       | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                | 400.001      | 999,999.000   | \$20.60        | 2.000        | \$3.10        |
|                |              | ,             |                |              |               |

# **Table 14 - Average Cost Classification**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table distributes costs from a representative year (the "target" year) to fixed and variable categories (see Definitions) in order to calculate the "proportional to use" or "cost of service" rate structure based upon the cost breakdown for that year.

| Operating Costs         Amount         Fixed Cost         Variable<br>Cost %         Cost %         Fixed Cost         Variable<br>Cost %         Cost %         Fixed Cost         Cost %         Fixed Cost         Cost %   | The rate structure target year runs from                 | 1/1/2018     | through | 12/31/2018 |                |                     |                  |             |
|---|--|--------------|---------|------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Operating Costs         Amount         %         Cost %         Cost %         Amount         Amount         Amount           Administration-All Functions         \$701,375         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$2701,375         \$100.0%         0.0%         \$2701,375         \$2,121,305         \$50 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Variable</td> <td>Capacity</td>   |  |              |         |            |                |                     | Variable         | Capacity    |
| Administration-NIFunctions         \$701,375         100.0%         0.0%         \$701,375         \$30         \$30           All Operations Staff and Related Expenses         \$2,582,381         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$53,476         \$2,1(21,905         \$50           Bue Township Improvement:         Disrogard         20.5%         13.6%         57.5%         \$50         \$50           Bue Township Improvement:         Disrogard         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$50         \$50         \$50           Buller Township Improvement:         Disrogard         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$50  |  |              |         |            |                | _                   |                  | Cost        |
| All Operations Staff and Related Expenses         \$2,262,381         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$550,476         \$2,21,905         80           Blue Township Improvemets         Disregard         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$50         \$50           Blue Township Improvemets         Disregard         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$50         \$50           Blue Township Treatmant         Disregard         22.6%         13.6%         57.9%         \$50         \$50           Buiding Maintenance         \$1.675         100.0%         0.0%         \$0.0%         \$24.065         \$560,255         \$50           Gas. Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs         \$77.00         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$38,700         \$570,816         \$51.02         \$47.09           Laboratory Costs         \$17.100         28.126         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$2.316         \$11.02         \$47.709           Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed         20.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$38,700         \$50         \$50           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$31.41         100.0%         0.0%         \$38,702         \$50         \$50         \$50 <td>Operating Costs</td> <td>Amount</td> <td>%</td> <td>Cost %</td> <td>Cost %</td> <td>Amount</td> <td>Amount</td> <td>Amount</td> | Operating Costs  | Amount       | %       | Cost %     | Cost %         | Amount              | Amount           | Amount      |
| Blue Township         Diaregard         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$0         <  | Administration-All Functions                             | \$701,375    | 100.0%  | 0.0%       | 0.0%           | \$701,375           | \$0              | \$0         |
| Blue Township Improvements         Diarogant         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         S0         S0           Blue Township Teatment         Disregand         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         S0         S0         S0           BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSES         Disregand         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         S0         S0         S0           Building Mainenance         \$120,323         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         S24,685         S96,258         S0           Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Line, Similar Variable Costs         \$760,816         0.0%         100.0%         0.0%         S0         S0         S0           LiFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION         \$8,126         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         S2,316         \$11.02         \$4.709           Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         S0         S0         S0           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$1,314         100.0%         0.0%         S0,450         S0   | All Operations Staff and Related Expenses                | \$2,652,381  | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$530,476           | \$2,121,905      | \$0         |
| Blue Township Treatment         Disregard         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         30         50           BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSES         Disregard         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         50         50           Building Mainenance         \$10,75         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         516,75         50         50           Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs         \$760,816         0.0%         100.0%         0.0%         53         560,816         50           Infrastructure and Infrastructure Maintenance         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         50         514.240         50           Librotroty Ocots         \$17.800         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         53.660         \$14.240         50           Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         50   | Blue Township  | Disregard    | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSES         Diarogard<br>Building Maintenance         \$1,675         100.0%<br>0.0%         0.0%<br>0.0%         51,675         50           Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Line, Similar Variable Costs         \$760,816         0.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$52,605         \$50           Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Line, Similar Variable Costs         \$760,816         0.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$52,605         \$51           Libratory Costs         \$17,800         0.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$52,316         \$11,420         \$60           LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION         \$8,126         28.5%         13.8%         \$7.9%         \$23,316         \$11,02         \$47,09           MOTOR VEHICLES         Table 4         28.5%         13.8%         \$7.9%         \$30         \$30           Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed         2000%         0.0%         0.0%         \$36,702         \$30         \$30           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$13,14         100.0%         0.0%         \$0.0%         \$36,802         \$60         \$30           PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE         \$46,548         28.5%         13.6%         \$7.9%         \$30         \$30         \$30           TRANSFER TO  | Blue Township Improvements                               | Disregard    | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Building Maintenance         \$1,675         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$1,675         \$0           Equipment Maintenance         \$120,223         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$24,065         \$36,256         \$00           Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs         \$760,816         0.0%         100.0%         500         \$00         \$00           Infrastructure Maintenance         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$00         \$00         \$14.240         \$00           Librotary Costs         \$17.800         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$3,660         \$14.240         \$00           LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION         \$8,126         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$00         \$00         \$0.0%         \$36,702         \$00         \$00           Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$00 <td>Blue Township Treatment</td> <td>Disregard</td> <td>28.5%</td> <td>13.6%</td> <td>57.9%</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$0</td>                 | Blue Township Treatment                                  | Disregard    | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Equipment Maintenance         \$120,323         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$24,065         \$96,258         \$0           Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs         \$760,816         0.0%         100.0%         0.0%         \$0  | BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSES                                   | Disregard    | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs       \$760,816       0.0%       100.0%       0.0%       \$00       <   | Building Maintenance                                     | \$1,675      | 100.0%  | 0.0%       | 0.0%           | \$1,675             | \$0              | \$0         |
| Infrastructure and Infrastructure Maintenance         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0           Laboratory Costs         \$17,800         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$3.560         \$14,240         \$0           LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION         \$8,126         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$2.316         \$1,102         \$4.709           MOTOR VEHICLES         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$2.00         \$0.0%  | Equipment Maintenance                                    | \$120,323    | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$24,065            | \$96,258         | \$0         |
| Laboratory Costs       \$17,800       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       S3,600       \$14,240       S0         LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION       \$8,126       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$2,316       \$1,02       \$4,709         Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixad       Costs       \$36,702       100.0%       0.0%       0.0%       \$536,702       \$50       \$50         Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixad       000.0%       0.0%       0.0%       \$536,702       \$50       \$50       \$50         Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixad       28.5%       13.6%       \$7.9%       \$51,314       \$50       \$50         PIMP STATION MAINTENANCE       \$46,548       28.5%       13.6%       \$7.9%       \$50       <  | Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs   | \$760,816    | 0.0%    | 100.0%     | 0.0%           | \$0                 | \$760,816        | \$0         |
| LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION         \$8,126         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$2,316         \$1.102         \$4,709           MOTOR VEHICLES         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed<br>Costs         \$36,702         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$36,702         \$0         \$0           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$1,314         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$13,314         \$0         \$0           PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE         \$46,548         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$13,285         \$6,311         \$26,972           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$19,874         \$9,650         \$00           TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE         \$0         29.2%         70.8%         0.0%         \$19,874         \$9,456         \$40,412           Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call         \$44,353         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$10,85,87         \$0  | Infrastructure and Infrastructure Maintenance            | Table 4      | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| MOTOR VEHICLES<br>Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed<br>Costs         Table 4<br>\$36,702         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         S0         \$0           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$1.314         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$36,702         \$00         \$00           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$1.314         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$1.314         \$00         \$00           PROJECT PAY-OFF         \$00         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$50         \$6,91         \$26,972           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$50         \$00         \$00           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$00         \$  | Laboratory Costs   | \$17,800     | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$3,560             | \$14,240         | \$0         |
| Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed<br>Costs         S36,702         No.0%         0.0%         S36,702         S0           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$1,314         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$1,314         \$0         S0           PROJECT PAY-OFF         \$0         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$13.265         \$6.311         \$26.972           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$13.265         \$6.311         \$26.972           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0   | LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION                            | \$8,126      | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$2,316             | \$1,102          | \$4,709     |
| Costs         \$36,702         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$36,702         \$0           Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies         \$1,314         100.0%         0.0%         0.0%         \$1,314         \$0         \$0           PROJECT PAY-OFF         \$0         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE         \$46,548         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$13,265         \$6,311         \$26,972           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           Transfer to Debt Service         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND         \$1,365,617         29.2%         70.8%         0.0%         \$30         \$0  |  | Table 4      | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| PROJECT PAY-OFF         \$0         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0           PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE         \$46,548         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$13.265         \$6.311         \$26,972           TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           Transfer to Debt Service         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$0         \$0         \$0           TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND         \$1,365,617         29.2%         70.8%         0.0%         \$398,760         \$996,857         \$0           TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY         \$69,742         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$19,874         \$9,456         \$40,412           Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call         \$84,353         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$16,871         \$67,483         \$0           WWTP Expansion         Table 4         28.5%         13.6%         57.9%         \$10         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0  |  | \$36,702     | 100.0%  | 0.0%       | 0.0%           | \$36,702            | \$0              | \$0         |
| PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE       \$46,548       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$13.265       \$6,311       \$26,972         TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         Transfer to Debt Service       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND       \$1,365,617       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$398,760       \$966,857       \$00         TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY       \$69,742       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$19,874       \$9,456       \$40,412         Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$84,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$00         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$00<   | Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies           | \$1,314      | 100.0%  | 0.0%       | 0.0%           | \$1,314             | \$0              | \$0         |
| TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         Transfer to Debt Service       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND       \$1,365,617       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$398,760       \$966,857       \$00         TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE       \$0       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$0       \$0       \$0         TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY       \$69,742       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$19,874       \$9,456       \$40,412         Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$84,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$0         WWTP Expansion       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$   | PROJECT PAY-OFF  | \$0          | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Transfer to Debt Service       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND       \$1,365,617       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$398,760       \$966,857       \$00         TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE       \$0       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$19,874       \$9,456       \$40,412         Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$843,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$00         WWTP Expansion       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$00         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$0.50       \$000       \$000   | PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE                                 | \$46,548     | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$13,265            | \$6,311          | \$26,972    |
| TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND       \$1,365,617       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$398,760       \$966,857       \$00         TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE       \$0       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$0       \$0       \$0         TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY       \$69,742       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$19,874       \$9,456       \$40,412         Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$84,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$00         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0       \$0       \$0       \$0       \$00  | TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT                              | Table 4      | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE       \$0       29.2%       70.8%       0.0%       \$0       \$0       \$0         TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY       \$69,742       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$19,874       \$9,456       \$40,412         Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$84,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$00         WWTP Expansion       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$00         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$00   | Transfer to Debt Service                                 | Table 4      | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY       \$69,742       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$19,874       \$9,456       \$40,412         Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$84,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$0         WWTP Expansion       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0       \$0         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$00       \$0  | TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND                                 | \$1,365,617  | 29.2%   | 70.8%      | 0.0%           | \$398,760           | \$966,857        | \$0         |
| Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call       \$84,353       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$16,871       \$67,483       \$0         WWTP Expansion       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$0       \$0       \$0         User Charge Analysis Services       \$0       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$0       \$0       \$0       \$0         Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)       \$6,584,240       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$18,76,297       \$892,719       \$3,815,224         Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)       -\$1,300,538       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       -\$370,612       -\$176,332       -\$753,594         Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages       \$11,150,476       29.2%       42.7%       28.1%       \$3,255,939       \$4,760,814       \$3,133,723         "Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis       100%       Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at       0%         Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =       \$2.24       Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration       \$0         Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer       =       8  | TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE                                 | \$0          | 29.2%   | 70.8%      | 0.0%           | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| WWTP Expansion       Table 4       28.5%       13.6%       57.9%       \$0       \$0       \$0         2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.       Table 4       20.0%       80.0%       0.0%       \$0   | TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY                               | \$69,742     | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$19,874            | \$9,456          | \$40,412    |
| 2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.Table 420.0%80.0%0.0%\$0\$0\$0User Charge Analysis Services\$020.0%80.0%0.0%\$0\$0\$0\$0Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)\$6,584,24028.5%13.6%57.9%\$1,876,297\$892,719\$3,815,224Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)-\$1,300,53828.5%13.6%57.9%-\$370,612-\$176,332-\$753,594Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages\$11,150,47629.2%42.7%28.1%\$3,255,939\$4,760,814\$3,133,723"Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis100%100%\$11,150,476\$11,150,476\$11,150,476Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =\$17.76100%Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at 52%\$10%Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =\$2.24Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at 52%\$100%\$0,20%Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer=8+ Test Year Customer Metered Usage (in Cu Ft)\$1,129,613=8+ Test Year Inflow and Infiltration0   | Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call              | \$84,353     | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$16,871            | \$67,483         | \$0         |
| User Charge Analysis Services         \$0         20.0%         80.0%         0.0%         \$0  | WWTP Expansion   | Table 4      | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)\$6,584,24028.5%13.6%57.9%\$1,876,297\$892,719\$3,815,224Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)-\$1,300,53828.5%13.6%57.9%-\$370,612-\$176,332-\$753,594Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages\$11,150,47629.2%42.7%28.1%\$3,255,939\$4,760,814\$3,133,723"Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis100%\$11,150,476\$11,150,476\$11,150,476\$11,150,476Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =\$17.76100%Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at<br>Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at<br>Stimated at0%Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =\$2.24Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration\$0Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer<br>=8+ Test Year Inflow and Infiltration0   | 2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.                          | Table 4      | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)-\$1,300,53828.5%13.6%57.9%-\$370,612-\$176,332-\$753,594Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages\$11,150,47629.2%42.7%28.1%\$3,255,939\$4,760,814\$3,133,723"Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost BasisAverage Fixed Cost/User/Month =\$17.76Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =\$17.76Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at0%Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at52%Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =\$2.24Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration\$0Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer=8+ Test Year Inflow and Infiltration0   | User Charge Analysis Services                            | \$0          | 20.0%   | 80.0%      | 0.0%           | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0         |
| Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages       \$11,150,476       29.2%       42.7%       28.1%       \$3,255,939       \$4,760,814       \$3,133,723         "Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis       100%       \$11,150,476         Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =       \$17.76       Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at       0%         Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at       52%         Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =       \$2.24       Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration       \$0         Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer       =       8       + Test Year Inflow and Infiltration       0  | Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)              | \$6,584,240  | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | \$1,876,297         | \$892,719        | \$3,815,224 |
| "Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis       100%       \$11,150,476         Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =       \$17.76       Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at       0%         Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =       \$2.24       Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration       \$0         Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer       =       8       + Test Year Inflow and Infiltration       0   | Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)                | -\$1,300,538 | 28.5%   | 13.6%      | 57.9%          | -\$370,612          | -\$176,332       | -\$753,594  |
| Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =       \$17.76         Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at       0%         Cost of Inflow and Infiltration is Estimated at       52%         Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =       \$2.24         Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer       Test Year Customer Metered Usage (in Cu Ft)       2,129,613         + Test Year Inflow and Infiltration       0   | Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages              | \$11,150,476 | 29.2%   | 42.7%      | 28.1%          | \$3,255,939         | \$4,760,814      | \$3,133,723 |
| Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =       \$2.24         Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer =       8             Example Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer =       8   | "Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basi           | S            |         | 100%       |                |                     | \$11,150,476     |             |
| Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =\$2.24Resulting Cost of Inflow and Infiltration\$0Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential CustomerTest Year Customer Metered Usage (in Cu Ft)2,129,613=8+ Test Year Inflow and Infiltration0  | Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =                          | \$17.76      |         |            | Inflow         | and Infiltration is | s Estimated at   | 0%          |
| Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer       Test Year Customer Metered Usage (in Cu Ft)       2,129,613         + Test Year Inflow and Infiltration       0  |  |              |         |            | Cost of Inflow | and Infiltration is | s Estimated at   | 52%         |
| = 8 + Test Year Inflow and Infiltration 0   | Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =             | \$2.24       |         |            | Resulting      | g Cost of Inflow    | and Infiltration | \$0         |
| = 8 + Test Year Inflow and Infiltration 0   | Cu Et/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer |              |         | Т          | est Year Custo | mer Metered Us      | age (in Cu Ft)   | 2,129,613   |
| Total Test Year Volume 2,129,613  |  |              |         |            |                |                     |                  |             |
|   |  |              |         |            |                | Total Tes           | t Year Volume    | 2,129,613   |

# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4 Modeling Results

(Retain Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model assumes the current method of basing rates on type of customer would be discontinued. Instead, minimum charges would be based on water meter size and unit charges would be the same for all volumes of use for all customers. However, several tables continue to show rates in that structure simple to make rate comparisons "head to head." Out of city customers would still be assessed a surcharged minimum charge.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 20, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

#### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

| Customer Class,<br>Rate Class or<br>Meter Size | Bottom of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Top of Volume<br>Range in 100 Cu Ft | Usage Allowance in<br>100 Cu Ft | Unit Charge<br>per 100 Cu Ft |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 2                                      | 20                                  | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
| In City Res                                    | 20                                     | 400                                 | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
| In City Pusiness                               | 2                                      | 20                                  | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
| In City Business                               | 20                                     | 400                                 | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
| Out City Res                                   | 2                                      | 20                                  | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
| Out City Res                                   | 20                                     | 400                                 | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
| Out City Business                              | 2                                      | 20                                  | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
| Out City Busiliess                             | 20                                     | 400                                 | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$9.20                       |
|  | 0                                      | 2                                   | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 2                                      | 20                                  | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
| K State?                                       | 20                                     | 400                                 | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |
|  | 400                                    | 999,999                             | 2.000                           | \$4.60                       |

# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

|  | Year Starting        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity Indicators  | 1/1/15               | 1/1/16               | 1/1/17               | 1/1/18               | 1/1/19               | 1/1/20               | 1/1/21               | 1/1/22               | 1/1/23               | 1/1/24               | 1/1/25               |
| Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal per Month<br>Residential User  | \$35.11              | \$32.50              | \$33.15              | \$33.81              | \$34.49              | \$35.18              | \$35.88              | \$36.60              | \$37.33              | \$38.08              | \$38.84              |
| Annual Median Household Income (AMHI)  | \$42,305             | \$43,570             | \$44,873             | \$46,215             | \$47,597             | \$49,020             | \$50,486             | \$51,995             | \$53,550             | \$55,151             | \$56,801             |
| Affordability Index: Current Rates First Column, Then<br>Proposed Rates  | 1.00%                | 0.90%                | 0.89%                | 0.88%                | 0.87%                | 0.86%                | 0.85%                | 0.84%                | 0.84%                | 0.83%                | 0.82%                |
| Affordability Index (AI) goes to the willingnes common in the U.S. and are generally consider                                      | •                    |                      |                      | •                    | •                    | •                    |                      |                      |                      | Rates near 1.0       | )% are               |
| Estimated Operating Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates  | 0.94                 | 0.81                 | 0.95                 | 0.95                 | 0.97                 | 1.09                 | 1.16                 | 1.13                 | 1.26                 | 1.22                 | 1.21                 |
| 1.0 is break even for Operating Ratio. Below as high as 2.0 for small systems.   | 1.0 indicates        | operating in th      | e "red." Gener       | ally, the opera      | ting ratio shou      | ld be at least 1     | .15 for large s      | ystems, 1.30 c       | or more for me       | dium systems         | and perhaps          |
| Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current Rates First<br>Column, Then Proposed Rates   | -0.07                | -0.19                | -0.05                | -0.04                | -0.03                | 0.09                 | 0.17                 | 0.14                 | 0.34                 | 0.27                 | 0.27                 |
| Coverage Ratio applies only to years with de   | bt service. 1.0      | is break even        | . Generally, th      | ne coverage ra       | tio should be a      | t least 1.25.        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Balance<br>Ending on   | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on | Balance<br>Ending on |
| <b>Reserves</b> 12/31/14   | 12/31/15             | 12/31/16             | 12/31/17             | 12/31/18             | 12/31/19             | 12/31/20             | 12/31/21             | 12/31/22             | 12/31/23             | 12/31/24             | 12/31/25             |
| Current Position \$3,164,965   | \$1,867,052          | \$1,945,381          | \$2,019,404          | \$2,100,180          | \$2,188,208          | \$2,271,554          | \$2,362,417          | \$2,461,346          | \$2,555,190          | \$2,657,397          | \$2,768,581          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Before Inflation \$3,164,965   | \$1,867,052          | \$1,945,381          | \$2,019,404          | \$2,100,180          | \$2,188,208          | \$2,271,554          | \$2,362,417          | \$2,461,346          | \$2,555,190          | \$2,657,397          | \$2,768,581          |
| Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated<br>Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$3,164,965<br>Unrestricted Purchasing Power) | \$1,867,052          | \$1,945,381          | \$1,979,015          | \$2,017,013          | \$2,059,524          | \$2,095,209          | \$2,135,437          | \$2,180,365          | \$2,218,225          | \$2,260,815          | \$2,308,298          |
| CIP and Debt Service Reserves \$0  | \$988,562            | -\$97,551            | -\$476,306           | -\$843,980           | -\$1,157,241         | -\$698,753           | \$239,478            | \$1,047,479          | \$2,862,959          | \$4,480,750          | \$6,190,425          |
| Sum of All Reserves \$3,164,965  | \$2,855,614          | \$1,847,830          | \$1,543,097          | \$1,256,200          | \$1,030,967          | \$1,572,801          | \$2,601,895          | \$3,508,825          | \$5,418,149          | \$7,138,147          | \$8,959,006          |

# Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

|   |                     | Note: The weighted-average                    | <u>ge</u> bill increase for al | l customers cor | nbined will be: ' | 17.8%                            |                                     |
|---|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Customer or Rate<br>Class, or Meter Size      | 100 Cu Ft<br>of Use | Customers Above This<br>Volume and Below Next | Cumulative<br>Customers        | Current Bill    | Modeled Bill      | Bill Increase or<br>Decrease (-) | Percent Increase<br>or Decrease (-) |
|   | 0                   | 1,820   | 1,820                          | \$20.60         | \$10.96           | -\$9.64                          | -47%                                |
| In City Res, Assuming                         | 2                   | 11,431  | 13,251                         | \$20.60         | \$10.96           | -\$9.64                          | -47%                                |
| 3/4 Inch Meter                                | 20                  | 63  | 13,314                         | \$76.37         | \$93.73           | \$17.35                          | 23%                                 |
|   | 400                 | 2   | 13,316                         | \$1,253.86      | \$1,841.11        | \$587.26                         | 47%                                 |
|   | 0                   | 366   | 366                            | \$20.60         | \$24.09           | \$3.50                           | 17%                                 |
| In City Business,                             | 2                   | 669   | 1,036                          | \$20.60         | \$24.09           | \$3.49                           | 17%                                 |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch<br>Meter                    | 20                  | 698   | 1,734                          | \$76.37         | \$106.86          | \$30.49                          | 40%                                 |
|   | 400                 | 19  | 1,753                          | \$1,253.86      | \$1,854.25        | \$600.39                         | 48%                                 |
|   | 0                   | 6   | 6                              | \$30.89         | \$16.44           | -\$14.46                         | -47%                                |
| Out of City Residential,<br>Assuming 3/4 Inch | 2                   | 166   | 172                            | \$30.90         | \$16.44           | -\$14.46                         | -47%                                |
| Meter   | 20                  | 1   | 173                            | \$114.56        | \$181.98          | \$67.42                          | 59%                                 |
|   | 400                 | 1   | 174                            | \$1,880.78      | \$3,676.75        | \$1,795.96                       | 95%                                 |
|   | 0                   | 20  | 20                             | \$30.89         | \$36.14           | \$5.24                           | 17%                                 |
| Out City Business,                            | 2                   | 10  | 30                             | \$30.90         | \$36.14           | \$5.24                           | 17%                                 |
| Assuming 1.5 Inch<br>Meter                    | 20                  | 5   | 35                             | \$114.56        | \$201.68          | \$87.12                          | 76%                                 |
| ΙΝΙΟΙΟΙ                                       | 400                 | 0   | 35                             | \$1,880.78      | \$3,696.45        | \$1,815.66                       | 97%                                 |

Note: The weighted everage hill increase for all evetemore combined will be: 17.99/

# Table 8 - User Statistics

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

8 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

2,129,613 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

351,814 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$1,065,678** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

|                | Bottom of |                  | Average Volume<br>Used Within | Total Annual<br>Use Within |              |         |         | Cumulative<br>Use in This | Cumulative<br>Use in This |            |            |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Customer or    | Volume    | Top of Volume    | Each Volume                   | Each Volume                | Customers    |         |         | Class From                | Class From                | % Revenue  | % Revenue  |
| Rate Class, or | Range in  | Range in 100     | Range in 100 Cu               | Range in 100               | Within This  |         |         | Low to High               | High to Low               | at Current | at Modeled |
| Meter Size     | 100 Cu Ft | Cu Ft            | Ft                            | Cu Ft                      | Volume Range | % Users | % Usage | Volume                    | Volume                    | Rates      | Rates      |
|                | 0.000     | 2.000            | 1.936                         | 309,430.7                  | 1,820.0      | 11.9%   | 14.5%   | 25.3%                     | 100.0%                    | 4.8%       | 1.7%       |
|                | 2.001     | 20.000           | 4.379                         | 604,134.9                  | 11,431.3     | 74.8%   | 28.4%   | 74.6%                     | 74.7%                     | 50.2%      | 39.4%      |
| In City Res    | 20.001    | 400.000          | 18.712                        | 14,520.8                   | 62.7         | 0.4%    | 0.7%    | 75.8%                     | 25.4%                     | 0.6%       | 0.7%       |
|                | 400.001   | 999,999.000      | 12,364.999                    | 296,760.0                  | 2.0          | 0.0%    | 13.9%   | 100.0%                    | 24.2%                     | 9.8%       | 14.0%      |
|                | -         | Totals for Class | _                             | 1,224,846.4                | 13,316.0     | 87.2%   | 57.5%   |                           |                           | 65.5%      | 55.9%      |

|                  | 0.000   | 2.000            | 1.795   | 37,752.6  | 366.3   | 2.4%  | 1.8%  | 4.3%   | 100.0% | 1.0%  | 0.3%  |
|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| In City Business | 2.001   | 20.000           | 12.780  | 212,578.2 | 669.3   | 4.4%  | 10.0% | 28.7%  | 95.7%  | 8.8%  | 10.7% |
|                  | 20.001  | 400.000          | 59.147  | 508,779.6 | 698.3   | 4.6%  | 23.9% | 87.0%  | 71.3%  | 18.7% | 24.7% |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000      | 506.506 | 112,950.8 | 18.6    | 0.1%  | 5.3%  | 100.0% | 13.0%  | 3.8%  | 5.4%  |
|                  | Г       | Totals for Class |         | 872,061.3 | 1,752.5 | 11.5% | 40.9% |        |        | 32.3% | 41.1% |
|                  | 0.000   | 2.000            | 1.983   | 4,140.3   | 6.0     | 0.0%  | 0.2%  | 16.1%  | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | 2.001   | 20.000           | 5.304   | 10,692.1  | 166.0   | 1.1%  | 0.5%  | 57.5%  | 83.9%  | 1.2%  | 1.2%  |
| Out City Res     | 20.001  | 400.000          | 193.001 | 4,632.0   | 1.0     | 0.0%  | 0.2%  | 75.5%  | 42.5%  | 0.2%  | 0.4%  |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000      | 525.866 | 6,310.4   | 1.0     | 0.0%  | 0.3%  | 100.0% | 24.5%  | 0.3%  | 0.6%  |
|                  | Г       | Totals for Class |         | 25,774.8  | 174.0   | 1.1%  | 1.2%  |        |        | 1.8%  | 2.3%  |
|                  | 0.000   | 2.000            | 1.552   | 647.1     | 20.0    | 0.1%  | 0.0%  | 9.3%   | 100.0% | 0.1%  | 0.0%  |
| Out City         | 2.001   | 20.000           | 9.481   | 1,678.2   | 9.9     | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 33.5%  | 90.7%  | 0.1%  | 0.2%  |
| Business         | 20.001  | 400.000          | 79.029  | 4,583.7   | 4.8     | 0.0%  | 0.2%  | 99.7%  | 66.5%  | 0.2%  | 0.4%  |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000      | 21.999  | 22.0      | 0.1     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 100.0% | 0.3%   | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | Г       | Totals for Class |         | 6,930.9   | 34.8    | 0.2%  | 0.3%  |        |        | 0.4%  | 0.6%  |
|                  | 0.000   | 2.000            | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| K Otata O        | 2.001   | 20.000           | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| K State?         | 20.001  | 400.000          | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | 400.001 | 999,999.000      | 0.000   | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%   | 100.0% | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  | Г       | Totals for Class |         | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |        |        | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
|                  |         |                  |         |           |         |       |       |        |        |       |       |



# **Chart 1 - Operating Ratio**





### **Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio**

### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill





### **Chart 5 - Working Capital vs Goal**



### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



# **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**



# **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

|                         | -                  |                        |                   |                                    | New              |                           |                    |                              |                             |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Customer                | Bottom of          | •                      |                   | Customoro Abovo                    | New<br>Minimum   | Now Lloogo                | Now Unit           | Sales This                   | Crand Tatal                 |
| Class, Rate<br>Class or | Volume<br>Range in | Volume<br>Range in 100 |                   | Customers Above<br>This Volume and |                  | New Usage<br>Allowance in | New Unit<br>Charge |                              | Grand Total "Blended" Sales |
| Meter Size              | 100 Cu Ft          | 0                      | Current Rates     | Below Next                         | 4                | 100 Cu Ft                 | per 100 Cu Ft      |                              | This Year                   |
|                         |                    | 2                      | \$449,002         | 1,820                              | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$449,462                   |
|                         |                    | 20                     |                   | 11,431                             | \$7.67<br>\$7.67 | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$4,694,831                 |
| In City Res             | 20                 | 400                    | . , ,             | 63                                 | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$60,515                    |
|                         | 400                |                        | . ,               | 2                                  | \$7.67<br>\$7.67 | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$921,261                   |
|                         | 400                | 333,333                | ψ917,002          | Ζ.                                 | φ1.01            | 2.000                     | ψ4.00              | ψ0,729                       | ψ921,201                    |
|                         | 0                  | 2                      | \$90,342          | 366                                | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             | \$92                         | \$90,434                    |
| In City                 | 2                  | 20                     | \$821,874         | 669                                | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             | \$2,839                      | \$824,713                   |
| Business                | 20                 | 400                    | \$1,744,314       | 698                                | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             | \$6,568                      | \$1,750,882                 |
|                         | 400                | 999,999                | \$353,618         | 19                                 | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             | \$1,424                      | \$355,041                   |
|                         |                    |                        |                   |                                    |                  |                           |                    |                              |                             |
|                         | 0                  | 2                      | \$2,228           | 6                                  | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             | \$2                          | \$2,230                     |
| Out City Res            | 2                  | 20                     | \$110,932         | 166                                | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             | \$331                        | \$111,263                   |
|                         | 20                 | 400                    | \$21,840          | 1                                  | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             | \$117                        | \$21,957                    |
|                         | 400                | 999,999                | \$29,620          | 1                                  | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             | \$159                        | \$29,779                    |
|                         | 1                  |                        |                   |                                    |                  |                           |                    |                              |                             |
|                         | 0                  | 2                      | \$7,395           | 20                                 | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             |                              | \$7,402                     |
| Out City                | 2                  | 20                     |                   | 10                                 | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             |                              | \$11,491                    |
| Business                | 20                 | 400                    | . ,               | 5                                  | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             |                              | \$23,120                    |
|                         | 400                | 999,999                | \$133             | 0                                  | \$11.51          | 2.000                     | \$9.20             | \$1                          | \$133                       |
| []                      |                    | 0                      | <b>\$</b> 2       |                                    | <b>A- - -</b>    |                           | <b>•</b> 4 • • •   | <b>\$</b> 2                  | <b>\$</b> 0                 |
|                         | 0                  | 2                      | \$0               | 0                                  | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$0                         |
| K State?                | 2                  | 20                     |                   | 0                                  | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$0                         |
|                         | 20                 | 400                    |                   | 0                                  | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$0                         |
|                         | 400                |                        |                   | 0                                  | \$7.67           | 2.000                     | \$4.60             |                              | \$0                         |
| Tota                    |                    | Current Rates          | 1 ) )             |                                    |                  | otal Rate Rev at          |                    | \$26,557                     | <b>*</b> ~                  |
|                         | Pr                 | orated capacity        | y surcharges from | m Table 10, because                | e minimum cha    | 0                         |                    |                              | \$3,553                     |
|                         |                    |                        |                   |                                    |                  | I otal Blende             | d Rate Revenue     | es for the Year <sup>2</sup> | \$9,358,070                 |

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

0.0

12.0 months at the old user charge rates

and

months at the new user charge rates.



